

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, July 9, 2024 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$582,948.79.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$424,586.50 (6/16/2024 - 6/29/2024).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$123,892.11 (6/16/2024 - 6/29/2024).

F.4 To accept the June 2024 Indigent Burial Report.

F.5 To accept the Caldwell County ESD #1 Financial Report for FY ending September 30, 2023.

F.6 To approve bond for Dulce Arellano, Purchasing Assistant.

F.7 To accept the required 15 hours of County Investment Academy Member Training for FY 2023-2024 for Gloria Garcia, County Treasurer.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To approve the Short Form Plat for De Jesus Subdivision consisting of three residential lots on approximately 10.181 acres located on Plant Road and Horseshoe Bend Drive. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

G.2 To approve the Short Form Plat for Mule Creek Estates consisting of two residential lots on

approximately 5.862 acres located on Mule Creek Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

- G.3 To approve the Final Plat for Spanish Oak Acres, Phase 2 consisting of 12 residential lots on approximately 20.100 acres located on Old Colony Line Road and Spanish Oak Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.4 To approve the Short Form Plat for Pettytown Subdivision consisting of four residential lots on approximately 13.188 acres located on Pettytown Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.5 To approve a request for a six-month extension for the approved plat of Maxwell Farms on approximately 80.355 acres located on Farmers Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00
- G.6 To consider approval of Sunset Oaks, Section V development agreement assignment to Starlight Homes Texas, LLC. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 37; Cost: \$0.00
- G.7 To approve the Final Plat for FM 672 Acres consisting of nine residential lots on approximately 13.453 acres located on FM 672. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.8 Regarding the Caldwell County CIP Program including transportation matters and update on public involvement and comments received to date. Speaker: Judge Haden/Will Conley/Steve Widacki; Cost: \$0.00
- G.9 Regarding the burn ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.10 To consider and approve reallocation of American Rescue Plan (ARPA) funding. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.11 To approve execution of Budget Amendment pending approval on reallocation of ARPA funding. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.12 To approve Budget Amendment #21 moving \$3,070.00 from 001-3200-5310 Machinery and Equipment to 001-3200-3110 Office Supplies. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.13 To approve Budget Amendment #22 moving \$900.00 from 001-6560-3050 Dues and Subscriptions and \$900.00 from 001-6560-4810 Training to 001-6560-3110 Office Supplies. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.14 To approve payment of Dewitt Poth & Sons Invoice #760298-0 in the amount of \$1,935.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan; Backup: 1; Cost: \$1,935.00
- G.15 To approve the award for RFP 24CCP01P Caldwell County Hazard Mitigation Plan Development Services. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00
- G.16 To approve payment of invoice number #40694 in the amount of \$104,553.75 to Texas Association of Counties for 2023-2024 property coverage. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 4; Cost: \$104,553.75

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- H.1 Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 551.071(1): Discussion of Petition for Prairie Lea Public Improvement District. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 12; Cost: \$0.00

I. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$582,948.79.
Costs:	\$582,948.79
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	30



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8052 6951 6/11/2	POSTAGE ACCT 7900 0440 8	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	3.18
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8010 9295 6/14/2	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	1,198.04
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8038 5499 6/14/2	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	3,081.03
					4,282.25
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
LANGFORD COMMUNITY M	5693	Caldwell County FPP-FIF Lan	TX WATER DEVELOPMENT B	019-1000-5165	3,031.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000001499	Caldwell County FPP-FIF Dou	TX WATER DEVELOPMENT B	019-1000-5165	750.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	GQ4JVWYYDM	VETERANS SERVICES	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	019-1000-4854	65.54
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3702589230	VETERANS ASSISTANCE - TEX	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	019-1000-4854	64.89
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					3,911.68
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
HANSON EQUIPMENT	305025	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	88.07
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403200719	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,888.79
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53141/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	38.97
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403201809	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	275.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403201810	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	200.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403201811	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	200.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403202274	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,940.61
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403202275	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,779.18
STEPHEN SWIFT	1600	Labor/Material For Fence Re	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	3,850.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650193025	Unit Road Tires	TIRES	002-1101-3190	2,474.08
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403203222	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	150.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403203224	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	150.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403203751	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	5,000.11
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	160555	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	33,292.13
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2406-646826	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	49.84
HANSON EQUIPMENT	305126	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	382.22
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4195683388	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	288.70
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4195683420	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	325.60
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4195683426	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	233.41
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 63652	5215845616	UNIFORMS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	151.31
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403205051	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,913.74
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	394161	Blanket PO FY 23-24	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	48,759.79
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403206608	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,815.86
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403207942	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,838.89
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1996892	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FUEL	002-1101-3163	12,495.15
DEWITT POTH & SON	759222-0	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	102.25
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403200718	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,911.63
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	160838	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	16,468.86
HANSON EQUIPMENT	305249	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	210.94
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4196373511	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	288.70
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4196373598	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	325.60
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4196373618	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	233.41
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53348/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	41.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53362/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	47.76
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRA	CSJ0914-22-071	CSJ 0914-22-071-Replaceme	BRIDGE REPAIR / REPLACEM	002-1101-3205	3,437.50
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403195800	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	100.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403195903	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,629.47
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403195904	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,907.98
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403196921	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	250.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403197359	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,779.18
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403197360	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,865.76
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403198107	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	200.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403198641	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,861.92

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9403199969	Dust Control	DUST CONTROL	002-1101-4620	4,848.48
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	193,091.89

Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

AUTO GLASS PLUS	902462	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	454.80
CARD SERVICE CENTER	9735	Towing (Heavy Call Out)	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	800.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	9735	Towing (Heavy Duty Work Ti	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	3,510.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	9735	Storage Fees	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	525.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	9735	Credit Card Service Charge	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	120.97
CARD SERVICE CENTER	9735	Notification Fee	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	50.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	9735	Admin Fee	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	22.85
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P0858625	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	117.58
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-261549	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	10.24
SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC	15583-81521	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	351.83
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	174993	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	162.84
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175036	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	34.10
BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC	INV3464	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	219.10
TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTI	P99459	Clutch	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	630.45
TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTI	P99459	Freight Charges/Key	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	51.84
TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTI	P99460	Freight	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	23.00
TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTI	P99460	Asy Jstk Consol	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	5,825.73
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO510286-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	260.70
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	102938	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	24.78
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175114	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	16.47
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175116	OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	15.99
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P0937225	Suction Fan	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	646.96
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P0937225	Shroud	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	441.45
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P0937325	Cover for maintainer	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	2,538.63
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175275	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	383.98
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO512150-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	390.57
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO509660-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	433.99
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	SWO369435	Service roller (R4)	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	607.06
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175549	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	60.06
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175550	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	54.20
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175552	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	96.76
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175577	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	13.68
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	212185	AC System for (U9)	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	3,358.67
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53063/1	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	6.00
				Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:	22,260.28

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE

XL PARTS, LLC	0416KW1514	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	28.00
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KW5035	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	46.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175075	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	30.47
XL PARTS, LLC	0416KY6392	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	152.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4195683174	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	77.28
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	175158	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	42.21
XL PARTS, LLC	0416LH8740	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	275.29
XL PARTS, LLC	0416LH9741	OEPRATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	275.59
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4196373690	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	77.28
HELM, LLC	574285	New Purchase - Part # 164-R	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	800.00
				Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:	1,804.19

Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER

BUSINESS PRINTING PLUS	19998	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	428.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	758297-0	Workstation	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	880.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	758297-0	File cabinet	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	375.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	356313 2024	TRAINING - LGSLTV CONF -	TRAINING	001-2120-4810	200.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	356815 2024	TRAINING - CTAT CONF - ME	TRAINING	001-2120-4810	225.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	758217-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	200.00
				Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total:	2,308.99

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
DARLA LAW	JUNE 2024	TRANSPORTATION - JUNE 20	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	250.58
Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:					250.58
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10746995523	Dell 24 Monitor P2422H	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2150-5310	275.98
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10746995523	OptiPlex Small Form Factor 7	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2150-5310	922.98
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	5372 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	152.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	757953-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	59.99
AMERICAN STAMP & MARKI	1734233	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	242.63
TERESA RODRIGUEZ	06252024	TRAINING - PROBATE CONF,	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	280.06
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STAT	2022164	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	118.95
Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:					2,053.58
Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	13MD-LFK6-XCXV	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3201-3110	21.44
Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:					21.44
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10756278096	Inspiron 16 Plus	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3220-5310	1,553.51
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					1,553.51
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
ADAM D. ROWINS	22-FL-504 14	22-FL-204	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	98.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-266 5	23-FL-266	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	112.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	23-FL-266 5	23-FL-266	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,260.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-23-043 3	DCFL-23-043	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	28.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-035 2	DCFL-24-035	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	119.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-082 2	DCFL-24-082	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	370820926001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	118.79
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23-119 2	23-119	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	23828	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	250.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	DCCR-23-301	DCCR-23-301	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	DCCR-23-301	DCCR-23-301	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	UI - JAMES IBARRA	UNINDICTED - JAMES IBARR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
STACI SLAYDEN, CSR	062424	COURT REPORTER	COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-1080	600.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	22-FL-504 6	22-FL-504	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	994.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	22-FL-504	22-FL-504	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,799.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	22-FL-543 6	22-FL-543	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	70.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	23-218	23-218	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	23-218	23-218	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	950.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON	23-244	23-244	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,600.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	23-FL-266 2	23-FL-266	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	3,087.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	23-FL-289	23-FL-289	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	182.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-23-039 3	DCFL-23-039	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	119.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-23-043 2	DCFL-23-043	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	21.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-24-013 2	DCFL-24-013	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	28.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-24-033	DCFL-24-033	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	56.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-24-081	DCFL-24-081	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	98.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-24-082	DCFL-24-082	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	231.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	DCFL-24-101	DCFL-24-101	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	21-202	21-202	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	21-202	21-202	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	200.00
CATHY S COMPTON	21-081	21-081	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	186.73
CATHY S COMPTON	21-081	21-081	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	2,915.00
JOHN HINDERER	23-275	23-275	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-063	DCCR-24-063	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	DCCR-24-063	DCCR-24-063	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	760.00
JOHN MATTHEW FABIAN, PS	06072024	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	1,575.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					20,702.52
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
WINDY D. ANDERSON, CSR	2024-02	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	600.00
LAW OFFICES OF ALEXANDR	23-J-2978	23-J-2978	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	800.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23CR-50353	23CR-50353	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23CR-50353	23CR-50353	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	545.00
PETER DAVID REED	47432	47432	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	700.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	23818	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	270.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23CR-50313	23CR-50313	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23CR-50313	23CR-50313	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	195.00
DAN MCCORMACK	24CR-50525 24CR-50495	4CR-50525 24CR-50495	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
MICHAEL M. LEE	48880	48880	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	49112	49112	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	200.00
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICK	50149	50149	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
COLIN WISE	50230	50230	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	24JUV-3015	24JUV-3015	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	600.00
SUMMER BENFORD	24JUV-3019	24JUV-3019	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	500.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	2949-23CC 2914-22CC	2948-23CC 2914-22CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	400.00
DAN MCCORMACK	48055 2	48055	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	45677	45677	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,600.00
JAY HAMDAN	62224	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	240.00
JOSEANA CHARLTON	06242024	TRAINING - MEALS: COURT	TRAINING	001-3240-4810	87.00
JOHN HINDERER	23-275	23-275	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	23796	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	270.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					9,722.00

Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1

DEWITT POTH & SON	759267-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	40.73
DEWITT POTH & SON	759660-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	78.98
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					119.71

Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2

DEWITT POTH & SON	758410-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	87.50
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10754195244	Dell Latitude 5430	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3252-5310	2,055.80
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72488666 2024	EMPLOYEE BONDING - 7248	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3252-2070	50.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	7897	TRAINING - CRIMINAL LAW I	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	185.00
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					2,378.30

Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3

BLUE360 MEDIA	IN2405230613	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	198.90
ANITA DELEON	06102024	TRAINING - MASS FATALITY S	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	59.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	7848	TRAINING - CRIMINAL LAW I	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	185.00
ANITA DELEON	06242024	TRAINING - IMPAIRED DRIVI	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	45.00
ANITA DELEON	06262024	TRAINING - MEALS	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	74.00
SECURITY ONE, INC	1158719	DVR and 4TB Hard Drive	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3253-5310	1,314.44
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					1,876.34

Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4

TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	7847	TRAINING - YVETTE MIRELES	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	185.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1H6M-KY7R-1KCP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	213.96
YVETTE M. MIRELES	06202024	TRAINING - CRIMINAL LAW I	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	74.00
YVETTE M. MIRELES	06252024	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3254-4810	45.00
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					517.96

Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF

CARD SERVICE CENTER	4AA0CFAD-0009	OPERATING SUPPLIES - NORT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	69.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00097163	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	19.72
LIVENGOOD	LOINV000307730	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	24.98
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RQ1-KHPF-FQTN	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	29.00
LEADS ONLINE LLC	412449	Renewal Investigation Packa	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	2,588.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	14T6-F1FT-K9RC	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	28.46
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83518	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	60.99
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	70351699 2024	EMPLOYEE BONDING - DEPU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	238.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	368102835002	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	6.12
CARD SERVICE CENTER	07092024	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	15.99
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					3,080.26

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 4301 - SO					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	17VF-FM4H-47D3	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	43.69
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10755521221	Dell 32 Monitor P3223QE	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	714.98
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10755521221	Dell Latitude 5430 Rugged	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	2,202.57
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10755862676	Logitech MK550 Wireless Ke	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	52.79
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10755862676	Aurora R16 Desktop	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	2,764.49
UNMANNED VEHICLE TECHN	INV/2024/000973	BK30 Payload Drop System	SB22- SO Machinery and Equ	010-4301-5310	649.00
Department 4301 - SO Total:					6,427.52
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	WIE20042163	Quarterly Inspection	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	742.20
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	259326366	Pest Control Services	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	348.99
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	OCP21239	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	12,865.98
INDUSTRIAL CHEM. LABS &	394917	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	147.39
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-05-24	EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL - JORD	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	30.00
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813984389	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	62.13
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813984390	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,117.49
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813984391	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	236.13
PARTS TOWN, LLC	2102734205	Water Pump	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	516.10
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740167167	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	92.75
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813990973	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,284.24
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813990974	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	236.82
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	372862772001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	302.70
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	372866966001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	100.37
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038381298	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	652.77
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93465748	Farmer Brothers Co.	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	557.32
CML SECURITY, LLC	221571-10-001	Front Security Gate Broken	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	810.00
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913001125	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	428.68
SCHMIDT ELECTRIC CO., INC.	64955	Noisy Contactors	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	570.00
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913005797	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	416.83
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913005799	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,345.01
JPX AMERICA, INC	02543	Re-cert CLE/Transfer cert/ 1	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	3,703.25
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI	1492	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	180.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740169164	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	92.75
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913013347	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,122.00
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913013348	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	72.74
SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913013349	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	160.69
ASCENSION SETON	06242024	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS - JAM	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
ASCENSION SETON	06242024	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS - GUN	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038381401	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	715.42
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-05-2024	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,250.00
5-F MECHANICAL GROUP, IN	45621	Pinhole in Pipe in Boiler Roo	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	543.42
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					34,834.17
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.; ST	439807	REPAIRS AND MAINT - RADA	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4321-4510	272.50
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00007641	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS - W	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4321-3050	250.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012048	Halo cable	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	36.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012048	Docking port	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	585.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012048	Shipping	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	78.00
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00012048	Halo 2.0 body cam	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	3,193.60
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					4,415.10
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1M9N-6KV4-W74Q	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	95.78
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					95.78
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
DANIEL P PEACOCK	06122024	TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT PR	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	100.00
LIVENGOD GUNS SIENNA E	31783	TRAINING MATERIALS	TRAINING	001-4323-4810	381.30
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					481.30
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE #	83915	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	191.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
TEXAS POLICE ASSOCIATION	06142024	MEMBERSHIP DUES - ALFRE	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4324-3050	25.00
TEXAS POLICE ASSOCIATION	06142024	MEMBERSHIP DUES - ARTHU	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4324-3050	25.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1R7T-6NRD-1X4F	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	73.40
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					314.40

Department : 6000 - DEBT SERVICE

THE BANK OF NEW YORK ME	252-2637440	Paying agent fees Aug 2024 t	PAYING AGENT FEES	012-6000-4951	1,000.00
Department 6000 - DEBT SERVICE Total:					1,000.00

Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL

LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/PH/5/27	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	395.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/WB/5/6	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	395.00
ADRIAN GUTIERREZ	06122024	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - C.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	375.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	SOP019541	Web hosting 2024-Ultimate	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,180.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1364104 2024	REGISTRATION - 1364104 VI	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	061524	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	700.00
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOIN	176945	Capital Improvements Plan &	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	18,552.70
STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN	240602	FY 23-24 Steven Crain Financ	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	770.00
CITY OF LOCKHART	RSM-23/24-290	Radio Maintenance	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENAN	001-6510-4165	34,678.95
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	224352	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	8.00
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	224353	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	30.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	224357	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	21.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	225741	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	91.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	225777	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	31.99
JOHN P. CYRIER	777	Consultation Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,775.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1438989 2024	REGISTRATION 1438989 VIN	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
AT&T	060524	ATT Fiber Line	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	403.01
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	184507701060724	FY 23-24 Blanket PO	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	10,142.17
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1370461	FY 23-24 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	345.11
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					71,911.90

Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE

AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1JV6-WX73-7Q4H	Portable Generator	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	881.02
SECURITY ONE, INC	1153326	BUILDING MAINT	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	25.00
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111593485	JUVENILE CENTER	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-L	001-6520-3580	440.42
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111593486	BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	158.02
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53154/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	9.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53180/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	0.57
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2406-195997	BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	46.16
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2406-646856	BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	1.50
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4195683305	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	74.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53196/1	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	48.76
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2406-647067	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	43.90
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	833095469	BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	118.79
DEALERS ELECTRIC	S101191692.001	BUILDING MAINT	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	55.14
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1JFC-7CQJ-1JYQ	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	99.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2406-647603	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	12.85
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUST	2393230	Generator Repairs & Mainte	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-L	001-6520-3580	3,883.09
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUST	2393251	Mileage	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	280.00
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUST	2393251	Shop/Enviro	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	30.33
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUST	2393251	Labor	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	636.00
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUST	2393251	Fuel Surcharge	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	56.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53267/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	75.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53274/1	COURTHOUSE	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	21.78
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111599515	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	349.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2406-648478	BUILDING MAINT	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	57.80
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53335/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	38.57
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53337/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	9.59
ROBERT MADDEN, INC.	6488616	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	299.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	116K-736H-CWQG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	71.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53350/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	33.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	53369/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	6.99

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
TK ELEVATOR	1000616837	Elevator Upgrade	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	3,525.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2406-649541	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	73.95
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	26365	SECURITY	SECURITY	001-6520-4430	404.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	26370	10# Re-charge	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	320.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	26370	Annual Inspection	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	78.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	26370	O-Ring	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	11.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	26370	Hydro State Test	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	308.00
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	26370	20# Re-charge	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	60.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4194966449	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	74.99
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					12,721.72
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
DEWITT POTH & SON	759873-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	41.95
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					41.95
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	5377	Printed Materials	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6570-5310	825.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	5381	Stationery-Symphay Cards	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6570-5310	107.25
Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:					932.25
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUB	CRS-202405-286845	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	2.00
JANET F. GRIGAR	40247	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS/RECO	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS/RECO	001-6580-4118	65.00
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					67.00
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	10045966	TRAINING - BASIC TEXAS PU	TRAINING	001-6590-4810	100.00
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72654803 2024	EMPLOYEE BONDING - PURC	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6590-2070	175.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	CARSER 06.26.24	Accumulated Balance Prior Y	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6590-4110	3,268.99
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					3,543.99
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83503	Blue Layer Mlsc Blanket PO F	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	309.99
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83536	Meraki MX67 license - 3 year	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,705.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83536	Meraki MX67	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	1,795.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83536	Cisco Meraki MX105 License	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	15,894.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83536	Cisco Meraki MX105	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	8,156.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83536	Configuration & Installation	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	1,069.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83549	Monthly Service	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	20,434.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	83589	Datto Backup	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					55,220.99
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
LANGFORD COMMUNITY M	5693	Caldwell County FPP-FIF Lan	TWDB GRANT- PROFESSIONA	010-6630-4999	9,093.75
AMBER QUINLEY	06112024	TRANSPORTATION - 2024 TIR	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	68.34
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000001499	Caldwell County FPP-FIF Dou	TWDB GRANT- ENGINEERING	010-6630-4998	2,250.00
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					11,412.09
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
DEWITT POTH & SON	759161-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	225.27
Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:					225.27
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
CAPITAL MORTUARY SERVICE	3997	N. Cody cremation	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	650.00
CITY OF LULING EMS	061824	Luling EMS	LULING EMS	001-7620-4340	107,524.33
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					108,174.33
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
SULLIVAN SUPPLY INC	PSI450513	Air Express III	STOCK SHOW EXPENSE	001-8700-3175	539.50
SULLIVAN SUPPLY INC	PSI450513	Freight	STOCK SHOW EXPENSE	001-8700-3175	28.19
LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWIC	06122024	TRANSPORTATION - 4H ROU	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	249.88
LELTON WAYNE MORSE	06212024	TRANSPORTATION/LODGING	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	347.50
DEWITT POTH & SON	759670-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	28.48
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					1,193.55
Grand Total:					582,948.79

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	343,009.48
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	217,156.36
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	17,871.27
012 - DEBT SERVICE FUND	1,000.00
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	3,911.68
Grand Total:	582,948.79

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	4,282.25
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,883.99
001-2120-4810	TRAINING	425.00
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	250.58
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	455.61
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	118.95
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	280.06
001-2150-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,198.96
001-3201-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	21.44
001-3220-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,553.51
001-3230-1080	COURT REPORTERS	600.00
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	118.79
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	1,825.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	206.73
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	17,952.00
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	780.00
001-3240-4030	VISITING COURT REPOR	600.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	15.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	5,940.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	2,300.00
001-3240-4810	TRAINING	87.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	119.71
001-3252-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	87.50
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	185.00
001-3252-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	2,055.80
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	198.90
001-3253-4810	TRAINING	363.00
001-3253-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,314.44
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	213.96
001-3254-4810	TRAINING	304.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	431.27
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,648.99
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	10,794.25
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,349.98
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	14,115.98
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	160.00
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	3,710.71
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	3,703.25
001-4321-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	250.00
001-4321-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	272.50
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	3,892.60
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	95.78
001-4323-4810	TRAINING	381.30
001-4324-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-4324-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	191.00
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	73.40
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	184.96
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	24,652.70
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	1,490.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-4165	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	34,678.95
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	10,545.18
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	345.11
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	15.00
001-6520-3105	STATE INSPECTION FEES	777.00
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	245.53
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	149.98
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	25.00
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	48.76
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	1,437.90
001-6520-3580	JUVENILE DETENTION CT	4,323.51
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	379.61
001-6520-4430	SECURITY	404.00
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,482.92
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	447.51
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	41.95
001-6570-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	932.25
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2.00
001-6580-4118	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS/R	65.00
001-6590-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	175.00
001-6590-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	3,268.99
001-6590-4810	TRAINING	100.00
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	34,477.00
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	20,434.00
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	309.99
001-6630-4260	TRANSPORTATION	68.34
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	225.27
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	650.00
001-7620-4340	LULING EMS	107,524.33
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	28.48
001-8700-3175	STOCK SHOW EXPENSE	567.69
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4	597.38
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	4,811.05
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,695.42
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	49,760.99
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	48,759.79
002-1101-3163	FUEL	12,495.15
002-1101-3190	TIRES	2,474.08
002-1101-3205	BRIDGE REPAIR / REPLAC	3,437.50
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	151.31
002-1101-4620	DUST CONTROL	69,506.60
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	504.38
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	21,755.90
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,649.63
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	154.56
010-4301-5310	SB22- SO Machinery and	6,427.52
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	100.00
010-6630-4998	TWDB GRANT- ENGINEER	2,250.00
010-6630-4999	TWDB GRANT- PROFESSIONAL	9,093.75
012-6000-4951	PAYING AGENT FEES	1,000.00
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	130.43
019-1000-5165	TX WATER DEVELOPMENT	3,781.25
Grand Total:		582,948.79

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	582,948.79

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	
Grand Total:	582,948.79



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
5-FMEC	5-F MECHANICAL GROUP, INC	543.42			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	543.42		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
45621	Job No. PS2258	06/07/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	543.42

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ADAROW	ADAM D. ROWINS	497.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	497.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22-FL-504 14	22-FL-204	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	98.00
23-FL-266 5	23-FL-266	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	112.00
DCFL-23-043 3	DCFL-23-043	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	28.00
DCFL-24-035 2	DCFL-24-035	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	119.00
DCFL-24-082 2	DCFL-24-082	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	140.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
ADRNGZ	ADRIAN GUTIERREZ	375.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	375.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
06122024	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	375.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
AERDYN	AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITIONING & REFRIG.	180.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	180.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1492	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	180.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
AMACOM	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1,558.33			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	1,558.33		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
116K-736H-CWQG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/22/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	71.59
13MD-LFK6-XCXV	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	21.44
14T6-F1FT-K9RC	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	28.46
17VF-FM4H-47D3	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	06/16/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	43.69
1H6M-KY7R-1KCP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	213.96
1JFC-7CQJ-1JYQ	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/15/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	99.99
1JV6-WX73-7Q4H	Portable Generator	04/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	881.02
1M9N-6KV4-W74Q	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	95.78
1R7T-6NRD-1X4F	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	73.40
1RQ1-KHPF-FQTN	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	29.00

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AMBQUI	AMBER QUINLEY					68.34
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	68.34	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
06112024	TRANSPORTATION	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	68.34	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AMESTA	AMERICAN STAMP & MARKING PRODUCTS, INC					242.63
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	242.63	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1734233	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	242.63	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AMESTR	AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC					18,552.70
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	18,552.70	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
176945	May 1, 2024 thru May 31, 2024	06/15/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	18,552.70	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ANIDEL	ANITA DELEON					178.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	178.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
06102024	TRAINING	06/10/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	59.00	
06242024	TRAINING	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	45.00	
06262024	TRAINING - MEALS	06/26/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	74.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
APPCON	APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.; STALKER RADAR					272.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	272.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
439807	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	272.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SETFAM	ASCENSION SETON					130.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	130.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
06242024	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	130.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ASCO	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC					1,692.32
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	1,692.32	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
PSO509660-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	433.99	
PSO510286-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	260.70	
PSO512150-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	390.57	
SWO369435	Cust. No.BP0068193	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	607.06	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
AT0189	AT&T					403.01
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	403.01	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
060524	MoService 6/5 thru 7/4	06/05/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	403.01	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number AUTGLA	Vendor Name AUTO GLASS PLUS					Total Vendor Amount 454.80
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 454.80		
Payable Number 902462	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 04/08/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 454.80	
Vendor Number BETTECH	Vendor Name BETA TECHNOLOGY, INC					Total Vendor Amount 219.10
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 219.10		
Payable Number INV3464	Description SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	Payable Date 06/12/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 219.10	
Vendor Number BLU360	Vendor Name BLUE360 MEDIA					Total Vendor Amount 198.90
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 198.90		
Payable Number IN2405230613	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payable Date 05/24/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 198.90	
Vendor Number BLUETR	Vendor Name BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					Total Vendor Amount 1,280.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 1,280.00		
Payable Number 27-05-2024	Description Service May 2024	Payable Date 06/04/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,250.00	
Payable Number 27-05-24	Description EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL - JORDAN, RETANA	Payable Date 06/12/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 30.00	
Vendor Number BRAMAT	Vendor Name BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 49,760.99
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 49,760.99		
Payable Number 160555	Description Acct. No. 1600	Payable Date 06/13/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 33,292.13	
Payable Number 160838	Description Acct. No. 1600	Payable Date 06/20/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 16,468.86	
Vendor Number BUSPRI	Vendor Name BUSINESS PRINTING PLUS					Total Vendor Amount 428.99
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 428.99		
Payable Number 19998	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payable Date 06/10/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 428.99	
Vendor Number CALTAX	Vendor Name CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					Total Vendor Amount 15.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 7.50		
Payable Number 1364104 2024	Description REGISTRATION - 1364104 VIN 9008 2024	Payable Date 06/14/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 7.50	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 7.50		
Payable Number 1438989 2024	Description REGISTRATION 1438989 VIN 4022 2024	Payable Date 06/26/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 7.50	
Vendor Number CAPMOR	Vendor Name CAPITAL MORTUARY SERVICES, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 650.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 650.00		
Payable Number 3997	Description Indigent Cremation - Cody	Payable Date 06/14/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 650.00	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER						8,798.23
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				07/02/2024	8,798.23		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
07092024	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/09/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	15.99		
10045966	TRAINING	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	100.00		
3702589230	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	64.89		
4AA0CFAD-0009	OPERATING SUPPLIES - NORTH TECH RINGCLONE	05/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	69.00		
7897	TRAINING - CRIMINAL LAW INTERACTIVE EXP - X000116	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	185.00		
9735	JJs Towing Unit Road Freightliner	05/02/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	5,028.82		
CARSER 06.26.24	Accumulated Balance CARSER	06/26/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,268.99		
GQ4JVWYYDM	VETERANS SERVICES	06/16/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	65.54		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CATCOM	CATHY S COMPTON						3,101.73
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				07/02/2024	3,101.73		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
21-081	21-081	06/26/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,101.73		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CENAIR	CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.						947.44
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				07/02/2024	947.44		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
111593485	JUVENILE CENTER	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	440.42		
111593486	BUILDING MAINT	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	158.02		
111599515	JUSTICE CENTER	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	349.00		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
SPEBUS	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC						10,142.17
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				07/02/2024	10,142.17		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
184507701060724	Acct. 184507701 6/8/24 to 7/07/24	06/07/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	10,142.17		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86						1,999.96
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				07/02/2024	1,999.96		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
4194966449	UNIFORMS	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	74.99		
4195683174	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	77.28		
4195683305	UNIFORMS	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	74.99		
4195683388	Customer Ref # Caldwell County	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	288.70		
4195683420	Customer Ref # Caldwell County	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	325.60		
4195683426	Customer Ref # Caldwell County	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	233.41		
4196373511	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	288.70		
4196373598	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	325.60		
4196373618	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	233.41		
4196373690	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Cintas	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	77.28		

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
CINFIR	CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525						151.31
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				07/02/2024	151.31		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
5215845616	UNIFORMS	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	151.31		

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number CITLOC	Vendor Name CITY OF LOCKHART					Total Vendor Amount 34,678.95
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 34,678.95		
Payable Number RSM-23/24-290	Description Radio Maint. July/Aug/Sept 2024	Payable Date 06/20/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 34,678.95	
Vendor Number CITLUL	Vendor Name CITY OF LULING EMS					Total Vendor Amount 107,524.33
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 107,524.33		
Payable Number 061824	Description FQE 03.31.24	Payable Date 06/18/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 107,524.33	
Vendor Number CLIMCC	Vendor Name CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					Total Vendor Amount 2,435.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 2,435.00		
Payable Number 23-119 2	Description 23-119	Payable Date 06/20/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 280.00	
23CR-50313	23CR-50313	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	200.00	
23CR-50353	23CR-50353	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	550.00	
49112	49112	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	200.00	
DCCR-23-301	DCCR-23-301	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,205.00	
Vendor Number CMLSEC	Vendor Name CML SECURITY, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 810.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 810.00		
Payable Number 221571-10-001	Description DEC Service Door	Payable Date 06/18/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 810.00	
Vendor Number COLWIS	Vendor Name COLIN WISE					Total Vendor Amount 400.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 400.00		
Payable Number 50230	Description 50230	Payable Date 06/13/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 400.00	
Vendor Number COLMAT	Vendor Name COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.					Total Vendor Amount 48,759.79
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 48,759.79		
Payable Number 394161	Description Cust. #1405	Payable Date 06/15/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 48,759.79	
Vendor Number DANMCC	Vendor Name DAN MCCORMACK					Total Vendor Amount 900.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 900.00		
Payable Number 24CR-50525 24CR-50495	Description 4CR-50525 24CR-50495	Payable Date 06/13/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 500.00	
48055 2	48055	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	400.00	
Vendor Number DANPEA	Vendor Name DANIEL P PEACOCK					Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 100.00		
Payable Number 06122024	Description TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM	Payable Date 06/12/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 100.00	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DARLAW	DARLA LAW					250.58
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	250.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
JUNE 2024	TRANSPORTATION - JUNE 2024	06/27/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	250.58	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DEAELE	DEALERS ELECTRIC					55.14
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	55.14	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
S101191692.001	BUILDING MAINT	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	55.14	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DELINC	DELL MARKETING L.P.					10,543.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	10,543.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
10746995523	Desktop Computer & Monitors	05/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,198.96	
10754195244	JP 2 Laptop	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,055.80	
10755521221	LT SB22 Computer Setup	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,917.55	
10755862676	LT SB22 Computer Setup	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,817.28	
10756278096	Dist Clerk Laptop	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,553.51	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DEWPOT	DEWITT POTH & SON					2,120.15
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	2,120.15	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
757953-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	59.99	
758217-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/07/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	200.00	
758297-0	Workstation and file cabinet	06/10/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,255.00	
758410-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	87.50	
759161-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	225.27	
759222-0	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	102.25	
759267-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	40.73	
759660-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	78.98	
759670-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	28.48	
759873-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/25/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	41.95	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOUASS	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC					3,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	3,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
000001499	Caldwell County FPP-FIF Doucet Inv 1499_060224	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,000.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
EDUESC	EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	1,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24JUV-3015	24JUV-3015	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	600.00	
2949-23CC 2914-22CC	2948-23CC 2914-22CC	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	400.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ERGASP	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.					69,506.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	69,506.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9403195800	BOL 36341 acct # 912994	06/04/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	100.00	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

9403195903	BOL 36455 acct 912994	06/04/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,629.47
9403195904	BOL 36457 acct # 912994	06/04/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,907.98
9403196921	BOL 36397 acct # 912994	06/05/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	250.00
9403197359	BOL 36478 acct # 912994	06/05/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,779.18
9403197360	BOL 36480 acct 912994	06/05/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,865.76
9403198107	BOL 36428 acct # 912994	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	200.00
9403198641	BOL 36492 acct 912994	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,861.92
9403199969	BOL 36508 acct # 912994	06/09/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,848.48
9403200718	BOL 36427 acct # 912994	06/02/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,911.63
9403200719	BOL 36528 acct # 912994	06/10/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,888.79
9403201809	BOL 36457 acct # 912994	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	275.00
9403201810	BOL 36439 acct # 912994	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	200.00
9403201811	BOL 36433 acct # 912994	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	200.00
9403202274	BOL 36547 acct # 912994	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,940.61
9403202275	BOL 36551 acct # 912994	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,779.18
9403203222	BOL 36480 acct # 912994	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	150.00
9403203224	BOL No: 36492 acct # 912994	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	150.00
9403203751	BOL 36569 acct # 912994	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	5,000.11
9403205051	BOL 36578 acct # 912994	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,913.74
9403206608	Cust. No.912994 BOL. 36594	06/16/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,815.86
9403207942	Cust. No. 912994 BOL. 36615	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	4,838.89

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					557.32
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	557.32	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
93465748	Acct. #6302473	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	557.32	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					1,368.19
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	1,368.19	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5038381298	Cust. #0040078309	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	652.77	
5038381401	Cust. #0040078309	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	715.42	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT					681.23
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	681.23	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
305025	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/10/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	88.07	
305126	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	382.22	
305249	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	210.94	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HELM	HELM, LLC					800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	800.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
574285	New Purchase - Part #164-RFLEET	06/07/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	800.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HILSPRI	HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS					184.96
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	184.96	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
224352	Acct. # 029679 Scott Annex	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	8.00	
224353	Acct. #029679 SO	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	30.99	
224357	Acct. # 029679 Purchasing	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	21.99	
225741	Acct.#029679 Courthouse	06/25/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	91.99	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

225777	Acct. #029679 CCJC	06/25/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	31.99
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
HOLCAS	HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.D. HOLT COMPANY				742.20
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	742.20		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
WIEZ0042163	Cust. #0203930	05/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	742.20
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
HOMCAM	HOMER P. CAMPBELL				1,455.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	1,455.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
23-218	23-218	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	955.00
UI - JAMES IBARRA	UNINDICTED - JAMES IBARRA	06/22/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	500.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
INDCHE	INDUSTRIAL CHEM. LABS &				147.39
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	147.39		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
394917	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/10/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	147.39
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
LOGOS	JANET F. GRIGAR				65.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	65.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
40247	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS/RECOGNITION	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	65.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
JAYHAM	JAY HAMDAN				240.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	240.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
62224	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	06/22/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	240.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
JESDEV	JESSICA DEVANEY				6,146.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	6,146.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22-FL-504	22-FL-504	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,799.00
23-FL-266 2	23-FL-266	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,087.00
23-FL-266 5	23-FL-266	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,260.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL				46.16
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	46.16		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2406-195997	BUILDING MAINT	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	46.16
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
JOHHIN	JOHN HINDERER				1,005.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	1,005.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
23-275	23-275	06/26/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,005.00

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number JOHFAB	Vendor Name JOHN MATTHEW FABIAN, PSY.D., J.D., LLC					Total Vendor Amount 1,575.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 1,575.00		
Payable Number 06072024	Description ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	Payable Date 06/07/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,575.00	
Vendor Number SOMSTR	Vendor Name JOHN P. CYRIER					Total Vendor Amount 2,775.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 2,775.00		
Payable Number 777	Description June 2024 Consulting Services	Payable Date 06/25/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 2,775.00	
Vendor Number JOSCHA	Vendor Name JOSEANA CHARLTON					Total Vendor Amount 87.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 87.00		
Payable Number 06242024	Description TRAINING	Payable Date 06/24/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 87.00	
Vendor Number JPXAME	Vendor Name JPX AMERICA, INC					Total Vendor Amount 3,703.25
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 3,703.25		
Payable Number 02543	Description Re-cert CLE/Transfer cert/ 1 case CLE	Payable Date 06/20/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,703.25	
Vendor Number LANCOM	Vendor Name LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT					Total Vendor Amount 12,125.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 12,125.00		
Payable Number 5693	Description Caldwell County FPP-FIF Langford CMS Inv 5693_0531	Payable Date 05/31/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 12,125.00	
Vendor Number LAUBIE	Vendor Name LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWICZ					Total Vendor Amount 249.88
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 249.88		
Payable Number 06122024	Description TRANSPORTATION	Payable Date 06/12/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 249.88	
Vendor Number RYAVIC	Vendor Name LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER					Total Vendor Amount 400.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 400.00		
Payable Number 50149	Description 50149	Payable Date 06/13/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 400.00	
Vendor Number WILLAW	Vendor Name LAW OFFICES OF ALEXANDRA WILLIAMSON LAW, PLLC					Total Vendor Amount 800.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 800.00		
Payable Number 23-J-2978	Description 23-J-2978	Payable Date 05/17/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 800.00	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEAONL	LEADS ONLINE LLC					2,588.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	2,588.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
412449	Renewal Investigation Package 09/01/24 - 08/31/25	06/15/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,588.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEGTRI	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES					790.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	790.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024/PH/5/27	P.H Transport	05/31/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	395.00	
2024/WB/5/6	Ball transport	05/31/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	395.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LELMOR	LELTON WAYNE MORSE					347.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	347.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
06212024	TRANSPORTATION/LODGING	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	347.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOLEO	LEON TRANSLATIONS					790.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	790.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23796	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	06/03/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	270.00	
23818	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	270.00	
23828	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	250.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LIVFEE	LIVENGOD					24.98
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	24.98	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
LOINV000307730	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/31/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	24.98	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LIVGUN	LIVENGOD GUNS SIENNA ENTERPRISES LLC					381.30
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	381.30	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
31783	TRAINING MATERIALS	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	381.30	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLULAY	LOCAL LINUX, INC					55,281.98
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	55,281.98	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
83503	DA Desk Phone	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	309.99	
83518	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	60.99	
83536	Cisco Meraki Firewalls	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	30,619.00	
83549	Monthly Support Services	06/23/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	20,434.00	
83589	Datto Monthly Support	06/23/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,858.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE					379.92
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	379.92	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
53063/1	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	6.00	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

53141/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	38.97
53154/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	9.99
53180/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	0.57
53196/1	LULING ANNEX	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	48.76
53267/1	COURTHOUSE	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	75.96
53274/1	COURTHOUSE	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	21.78
53335/1	COURTHOUSE	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	38.57
53337/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	9.59
53348/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	41.00
53350/1	COURTHOUSE	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	33.98
53362/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	47.76
53369/1	JUSTICE CENTER	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	6.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
LOCMOT	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	3,383.45			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	3,383.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
102938	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	24.78
212185	AC System for (U9)	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,358.67

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
LOCPOS	LOCKHART POST REGISTER	19.72			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	19.72		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
00097163	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/02/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	19.72

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
LOWE'S	LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	118.79			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	118.79		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
833095469	BUILDING MAINT	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	118.79

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
MICLEE	MICHAEL M. LEE	1,000.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	1,000.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
48880	48880	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,000.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
OBAFUN	O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	700.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	700.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
061524	E. Vallejo Transport	06/15/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	700.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	527.98			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	527.98		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
368102835002	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	6.12
370820926001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	118.79
372862772001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	302.70
372866966001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	100.37

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
O'REIL	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.					10.24
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	10.24	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0642-261549	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/10/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	10.24	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ORKIN	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL					348.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	348.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
259326366	May Service	05/28/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	348.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PARTOW	PARTS TOWN, LLC					516.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	516.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2102734205	Cust. No.0100793723	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	516.10	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PETREE	PETER DAVID REED					700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	700.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
47432	47432	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	700.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PETTRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					12,495.15
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	12,495.15	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1996892	Acct. #990644/1	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	12,495.15	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PHITUR	PHILLIP G TURNER					765.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	765.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
DCCR-24-063	DCCR-24-063	06/26/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	765.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PRISOL	PRINTING SOLUTIONS					1,085.24
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	1,085.24	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5372 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	152.99	
5377	Printed Materials	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	825.00	
5381	Symphay Cards	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	107.25	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QUAFIN	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC					4,282.25
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	1,198.04	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
7900 0440 8010 9295 6/14/	POSTAGE	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,198.04	
Check				07/02/2024	3,081.03	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
7900 0440 8038 5499 6/14/	POSTAGE	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,081.03	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Check					07/02/2024	3.18
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	7900 0440 8052 6951 6/11/	POSTAGE ACCT 7900 0440 8052 6951 6/11/2024	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3.18
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QUALEA	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC					345.11
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	345.11
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	Q1370461	11-JUN-24 to 10-JUL-24	06/08/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	345.11
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
RDOEQU	RDO EQUIPMENT CO.					3,744.62
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	3,744.62
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	P0858625	REPAIRS AND MAINT	05/09/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	117.58
	P0937225	Suction Fan & Shroud	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,088.41
	P0937325	Cover for maintainer	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,538.63
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ROBMAD	ROBERT MADDEN, INC.					299.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	299.00
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	6488616	COURTHOUSE	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	299.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SALMER	SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC					351.83
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	351.83
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	15583-81521	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/10/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	351.83
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SAMROS	SAMUEL ROSEN					205.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	205.00
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	21-202	21-202	06/25/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	205.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SANANT	SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE # 2					191.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	191.00
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	83915	UNIFORMS	05/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	191.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SCHELE	SCHMIDT ELECTRIC CO., INC.					570.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	570.00
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	64955	Noisy Contactors Emergency Service Call	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	570.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SCHFIR	SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.					1,181.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					07/02/2024	1,181.00
	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	26365	SECURITY	06/03/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	404.00

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

26370	Annual Fire Extinguisher Inspections	06/03/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	777.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN	910.76			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	910.76		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
174993	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/11/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	162.84
175036	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	34.10
175075	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	30.47
175114	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	16.47
175116	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	15.99
175158	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	42.21
175275	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	383.98
175549	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	60.06
175550	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	54.20
175552	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	96.76
175577	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	13.68
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
SECONC	SECURITY ONE, INC	1,339.44			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	1,339.44		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1153326	BUILDING MAINT	05/01/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	25.00
1158719	Cust. #805335	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1,314.44
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	190.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	190.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2406-646856	BUILDING MAINT	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	1.50
2406-647067	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	43.90
2406-647603	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/17/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	12.85
2406-648478	BUILDING MAINT	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	57.80
2406-649541	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/26/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	73.95
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
SMILUL	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	49.84			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	49.84		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2406-646826	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	49.84
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.	12,865.98			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	12,865.98		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
OCP21239	May 2024	05/31/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	12,865.98
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
SOUTIR	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	2,474.08			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		07/02/2024	2,474.08		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4650193025	Cust. #0142726	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,474.08

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
STASLA	STACI SLAYDEN, CSR					600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						07/02/2024 600.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
062424	COURT REPORTER	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	600.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SWIFEN	STEPHEN SWIFT					3,850.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						07/02/2024 3,850.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1600	Labor/Material For Fence Repair	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,850.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
STECRA	STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN					770.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						07/02/2024 770.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
240602	2024 Bank Reconciliations	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	770.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SULSUP	SULLIVAN SUPPLY INC					567.69
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						07/02/2024 567.69
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
PSI450513	Air Express III	05/15/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	567.69	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SUMBEN	SUMMER BENFORD					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						07/02/2024 500.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24JUV-3019	24JUV-3019	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					10,482.76
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						07/02/2024 10,482.76
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
813984389	Cust.#043430	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	62.13	
813984390	Customer 043430	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,117.49	
813984391	Cust. #043430	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	236.13	
813990973	Customer 043430	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,284.24	
813990974	Cust. #043430	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	236.82	
913001125	Cust. #043430	06/18/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	428.68	
913005797	Cust. #043430	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	416.83	
913005799	Customer 043430	06/19/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,345.01	
913013347	Customer 043430	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	2,122.00	
913013348	Cust. #043430	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	72.74	
913013349	Cust. #043430	06/21/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	160.69	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TELEQU	TELLUS EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS, LLC					6,531.02
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						07/02/2024 6,531.02
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
P99459	Clutch	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	682.29	
P99460	Acct. # CALDW005	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	5,848.73	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number TERROD	Vendor Name TERESA RODRIGUEZ					Total Vendor Amount 280.06
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 280.06		
Payable Number 06252024	Description TRAINING	Payable Date 06/25/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 280.06	
Vendor Number TACEDU	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					Total Vendor Amount 425.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 200.00		
Payable Number 356313 2024	Description TRAINING	Payable Date 06/24/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 200.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 225.00		
Payable Number 356815 2024	Description TRAINING	Payable Date 06/24/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 225.00	
Vendor Number TEASCO	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					Total Vendor Amount 2,180.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 2,180.00		
Payable Number SOP019541	Description Upgrade-Web hosting	Payable Date 06/13/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 2,180.00	
Vendor Number CRILAB	Vendor Name TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY CRIME LAB					Total Vendor Amount 2.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 2.00		
Payable Number CRS-202405-286845	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payable Date 05/31/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 2.00	
Vendor Number TEXPRIC	Vendor Name TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICE					Total Vendor Amount 118.95
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 118.95		
Payable Number 2022164	Description REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS	Payable Date 06/03/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 118.95	
Vendor Number TXDOT	Vendor Name TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					Total Vendor Amount 3,437.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 3,437.50		
Payable Number CSJ0914-22-071	Description CSJ 0914-22-071-Replacement Bridge CR 224(Holz)	Payable Date 06/24/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,437.50	
Vendor Number SWTSU	Vendor Name TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER					Total Vendor Amount 370.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 370.00		
Payable Number 7847	Description TRAINING	Payable Date 06/17/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 185.00	
Payable Number 7848	Description TRAINING	Payable Date 06/17/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 185.00	
Vendor Number TEXPOL	Vendor Name TEXAS POLICE ASSOCIATION					Total Vendor Amount 50.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 50.00		
Payable Number 06142024	Description MEMBERSHIP DUES 2024	Payable Date 06/14/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 50.00	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Vendor Number BNYMEL	Vendor Name THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON					Total Vendor Amount 1,000.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 1,000.00		
Payable Number 252-2637440	Description Paying agent fees Aug 2024 to July 2025	Payable Date 06/11/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,000.00	
Vendor Number JASTRU	Vendor Name THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON TRUMPLER					Total Vendor Amount 1,600.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 1,600.00		
Payable Number 23-244	Description 23-244	Payable Date 06/24/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,600.00	
Vendor Number THYELE	Vendor Name TK ELEVATOR					Total Vendor Amount 3,525.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 3,525.00		
Payable Number 1000616837	Description Cust. #63166 Proj. #233382	Payable Date 06/25/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,525.00	
Vendor Number UNIFIR	Vendor Name UNIFIRST CORPORATION					Total Vendor Amount 185.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 185.50		
Payable Number 2740167167	Description Customer # 267519	Payable Date 06/14/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 92.75	
Payable Number 2740169164	Description Customer # 267519	Payable Date 06/21/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 92.75	
Vendor Number UNVETE	Vendor Name UNMANNED VEHICLE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 649.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 649.00		
Payable Number INV/2024/000973	Description UVT Drone Drop System SB22	Payable Date 06/25/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 649.00	
Vendor Number VICBRO	Vendor Name VICTOREA D. BROWN					Total Vendor Amount 1,600.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 1,600.00		
Payable Number 45677	Description 45677	Payable Date 06/18/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,600.00	
Vendor Number WAUPEA	Vendor Name WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 4,885.42
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 4,885.42		
Payable Number 2393230	Description Building Maint Backup Gen Repairs	Payable Date 06/18/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 3,883.09	
Payable Number 2393251	Description CCJC Gen Service Call	Payable Date 06/18/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,002.33	
Vendor Number CNASUR	Vendor Name WESTERN SURETY COMPANY					Total Vendor Amount 463.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 238.00		
Payable Number 70351699 2024	Description EMPLOYEE BONDING	Payable Date 06/21/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 238.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 07/02/2024	Payment Amount 50.00		
Payable Number 72488666 2024	Description EMPLOYEE BONDING - 72488666 2024 - L. MURRAY	Payable Date 06/24/2024	Due Date 07/09/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 50.00	

Payment Register

APPKT15534 - 7/9/2024 AP

Check					07/02/2024	175.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
72654803 2024	EMPLOYEE BONDING	06/14/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	175.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
WINAND	WINDY D. ANDERSON, CSR				600.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024-02	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	04/15/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	600.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
WOLENT	WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES				4,142.60	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	4,142.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
SI-00007641	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	06/05/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	250.00	
SI-00012048	Halo body cam and docking charge station	06/06/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	3,892.60	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
XLPART	XL PARTS, LLC				776.95	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	776.95	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0416KW1514	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	28.00	
0416KW5035	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/12/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	46.00	
0416KY6392	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/13/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	152.07	
0416LH8740	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	275.29	
0416LH9741	OEPRATING SUPPLIES	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	275.59	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
YVEMIR	YVETTE M. MIRELES				119.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	119.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
06202024	TRAINING	06/20/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	74.00	
06252024	TRAINING	06/25/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	45.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
ZACMAN	ZACHARY RICK MANWILL				1,904.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				07/02/2024	1,904.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
22-FL-504 6	22-FL-504	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	994.00	
22-FL-543 6	22-FL-543	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	70.00	
23-FL-289	23-FL-289	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	182.00	
DCFL-23-039 3	DCFL-23-039	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	119.00	
DCFL-23-043 2	DCFL-23-043	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	21.00	
DCFL-24-013 2	DCFL-24-013	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	28.00	
DCFL-24-033	DCFL-24-033	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	56.00	
DCFL-24-081	DCFL-24-081	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	98.00	
DCFL-24-082	DCFL-24-082	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	231.00	
DCFL-24-101	DCFL-24-101	06/24/2024	07/09/2024	0.00	105.00	

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	293	133	0.00	582,948.79
Packet Totals:		293	133	0.00	582,948.79

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-582,948.79
Packet Totals:		-582,948.79

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: July 9, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Recurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$424,586.50 (6/16/2024 - 6/29/2024).

Costs: \$424,586.50

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 21



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT03037 - Payroll 06162024 thru 06292024
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 06/16/2024 - 06/29/2024

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,686.25
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	214.22
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	1,927.98
Total:	1.00	2,176.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,836.61	0.00	0.00
MC	1,945.45	28.21	28.21
SS	1,945.45	120.62	120.62
Unemployment	2,146.24	0.00	0.00
Total:		148.83	148.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,176.82	108.84	117.55
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	24.66	0.00
Total:		341.74	548.52

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings: 2,176.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 341.74 Taxes: 148.83 Net Pay: 1,686.25

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 12,334.35
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,493.03
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	472.00	12,596.00
OT	19.50	845.86
S	28.00	735.98
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	4.00	105.14
Total:	579.50	15,967.16

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,810.81	1,276.23	0.00
MC	15,609.17	226.35	226.35
SS	15,609.17	967.76	967.76
Unemployment	13,824.26	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,470.34	1,194.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	15,967.16	798.36	862.23
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,957.13
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	52.91	0.00
Total:		1,162.47	2,819.36

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings: 15,967.16 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,162.47 Taxes: 2,470.34 Net Pay: 12,334.35

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 36,340.51
Total Check Amounts: 4,136.07

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	232.00	5,145.55
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	509.40
Hourly	1,826.50	39,787.16
S	66.50	1,403.19
SAL	-7.00	2,360.10
Vacation	99.00	2,249.74
Total:	2,241.00	51,522.06

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	47,485.00	3,161.94	0.00
MC	50,061.13	725.88	725.88
SS	50,061.13	3,103.77	3,103.77
Unemployment	51,309.18	0.00	0.00
Total:		6,991.59	3,829.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	51,522.06	2,576.13	2,782.16
550	0.00	212.88	0.00
580	0.00	16.83	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	9,658.58
595	0.00	43.62	0.00
615	0.00	279.73	0.00
Total:		4,053.89	12,440.74

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 51,522.06 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 4,053.89 Taxes: 6,991.59 Net Pay: 40,476.58

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,346.79
Total Check Amounts: 3,057.79

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	549.29
Hourly	192.00	4,379.36
S	8.00	169.80
Vacation	16.00	394.46
Total:	240.00	5,492.91

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,179.33	355.98	0.00
MC	5,453.98	79.09	79.09
SS	5,453.98	338.15	338.15
Unemployment	5,462.67	0.00	0.00
Total:		773.22	417.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,492.91	274.65	296.61
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		315.11	1,441.23

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 5,492.91 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 315.11 Taxes: 773.22 Net Pay: 4,404.58

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

				Total Direct Deposits:		1,394.60			
				Total Check Amounts:		1,535.83			
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		16.00	360.96	Federal W/H		3,373.45	168.09	0.00	
Hourly		112.00	2,526.75	MC		3,553.93	51.53	51.53	
Vacation		32.00	721.92	SS		3,553.93	220.34	220.34	
Total:		160.00	3,609.63	Unemployment		3,594.51	0.00	0.00	
						Total:	439.96	271.87	
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	3,609.63	180.48	194.92						
550	0.00	15.12	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	381.54						
595	0.00	4.02	0.00						
615	0.00	36.56	0.00						
Total:		239.24	576.46						
RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance									
Earnings:	3,609.63	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	239.24	Taxes:	439.96	Net Pay:	2,930.43

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

			Total Direct Deposits:		4,578.90				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	357.18	Federal W/H	5,387.79	364.29	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92	MC	5,751.93	83.40	83.40			
Hourly	124.00	2,760.94	SS	5,751.93	356.61	356.61			
S	12.00	246.35	Unemployment	6,067.48	0.00	0.00			
SAL	1.00	2,443.91		Total:	804.30	440.01			
Vacation	8.00	207.30							
Total:	161.00	6,082.60							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	6,082.60	304.14	328.46						
520	0.00	60.00	0.00						
550	0.00	15.12	0.00						
551	0.00	86.46	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05						
595	0.00	6.35	0.00						
615	0.00	63.35	0.00						
Total:	699.40	1,522.51							
RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer									
Earnings:	6,082.60	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	699.40	Taxes:	804.30	Net Pay:	4,578.90

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 9,914.76
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	1,357.22
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	83.07
Hourly	253.00	5,887.34
S	22.50	693.57
SAL	-22.00	5,157.70
Vacation	20.50	476.32
Total:	322.00	13,655.22

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,744.51	874.47	0.00
MC	12,427.27	180.20	180.20
SS	12,427.27	770.49	770.49
Unemployment	13,624.98	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,825.16	950.69

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,655.22	682.76	737.38
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	1,084.09	2,458.75
595	0.00	12.48	0.00
615	0.00	81.14	0.00
Total:		1,915.30	3,196.13

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 13,655.22 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,915.30 Taxes: 1,825.16 Net Pay: 9,914.76

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 7,969.26
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	746.46
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	331.50	6,321.75
LWOP	36.00	0.00
PEO	8.00	158.46
S	3.50	63.89
SAL	1.00	2,443.20
Vacation	21.00	408.20
Total:	441.00	10,176.58

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,262.88	535.37	0.00
MC	9,891.71	143.43	143.43
SS	9,891.71	613.29	613.29
Unemployment	7,668.52	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,292.09	756.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,176.58	508.83	549.52
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,338.67
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	69.55	0.00
Total:		915.23	2,888.19

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 10,176.58 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 915.23 Taxes: 1,292.09 Net Pay: 7,969.26

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

			Total Direct Deposits:	10,171.25					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,046.99	Federal W/H	11,788.85	640.61	0.00			
Hourly	461.25	8,614.34	MC	12,494.57	181.18	181.18			
S	13.25	245.91	SS	12,494.57	774.66	774.66			
SAL	1.00	2,444.63	Unemployment	10,430.62	0.00	0.00			
Vacation	29.50	562.62		Total:	1,596.45	955.84			
Total:	561.00	12,914.49							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	12,914.49	645.72	697.40						
520	0.00	60.00	0.00						
550	0.00	54.36	0.00						
551	0.00	102.29	0.00						
580	0.00	7.65	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	2,720.21						
595	0.00	16.90	0.00						
610	0.00	13.50	0.00						
615	0.00	86.98	0.00						
Total:	1,146.79	3,417.61							
RECAP 2150 - County Clerk									
Earnings:	12,914.49	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,146.79	Taxes:	1,596.45	Net Pay:	10,171.25

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

			Total Direct Deposits:	1,148.71			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	142.80		Federal W/H	1,341.47	84.67	0.00
Hourly	67.00	1,195.94		MC	1,412.87	20.49	20.49
S	3.00	53.55		SS	1,412.87	87.60	87.60
Vacation	2.00	35.70		Unemployment	1,412.87	0.00	0.00
	Total:	80.00	1,427.99		Total:	192.76	108.09
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	1,427.99	71.40	77.11				
550	0.00	15.12	0.00				
590	0.00	0.00	381.54				
	Total:	86.52	458.65				
RECAP 3000 - County Clerk							
Earnings:	1,427.99	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	86.52	Taxes:	192.76
						Net Pay:	1,148.71

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

			Total Direct Deposits:	35,669.76					
			Total Check Amounts:	31.97					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	128.00	4,199.57	Federal W/H	44,057.12	4,790.72	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92	MC	46,476.88	673.91	673.91			
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,158.58	SS	46,476.88	2,881.58	2,881.58			
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,008.71	Unemployment	41,906.56	0.00	0.02			
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19		Total:	8,346.21	3,555.51			
Hourly	444.00	10,042.02							
S	39.00	1,473.84							
SAL	-103.00	24,783.81							
Vacation	61.00	1,496.32							
Total:	569.00	48,223.96							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	47,195.15	2,359.76	2,548.54						
520	0.00	60.00	0.00						
550	0.00	121.30	0.00						
551	0.00	346.12	0.00						
580	0.00	9.18	0.00						
590	0.00	1,084.09	5,892.61						
595	0.00	27.14	0.00						
615	0.00	168.43	0.00						
Total:		4,176.02	8,441.15						
RECAP 3200 - District Attorney									
Earnings:	48,223.96	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	4,176.02	Taxes:	8,346.21	Net Pay:	35,701.73

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

			Total Direct Deposits:	6,541.05					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS					TAXES				
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount			Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	836.43			Federal W/H	7,902.50	719.10	0.00	
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	85.39			MC	8,336.85	120.88	120.88	
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	162.35			SS	8,336.85	516.88	516.88	
FLOAT	8.00	228.77			Unemployment	8,447.01	0.00	0.00	
Hourly	264.00	6,758.33				Total:	1,356.86	637.76	
Uniform	0.00	75.00							
Vacation	16.00	540.76							
Total:	320.00	8,687.03							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	8,687.03	434.35	469.10						
550	0.00	77.67	0.00						
551	0.00	50.00	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05						
595	0.00	8.46	0.00						
615	0.00	54.66	0.00						
Total:		789.12	1,663.15						
RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force									
Earnings:	8,687.03	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	789.12	Taxes:	1,356.86	Net Pay:	6,541.05

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

			Total Direct Deposits:	9,162.64					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	932.36		Federal W/H	10,880.87	836.47	0.00		
Hourly	383.00	7,416.02		MC	11,466.21	166.26	166.26		
LWOP	2.84	0.00		SS	11,466.21	710.91	710.91		
S	23.04	453.25		Unemployment	7,653.50	0.00	0.00		
SAL	1.00	2,444.80			Total:	1,713.64	877.17		
Vacation	23.12	460.51							
Total:	481.00	11,706.94							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	11,706.94	585.34	632.17						
550	0.00	43.86	0.00						
551	0.00	103.84	0.00						
580	0.00	4.59	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	2,289.24						
595	0.00	12.66	0.00						
615	0.00	80.37	0.00						
Total:		830.66	2,921.41						
RECAP 3220 - District Clerk									
Earnings:	11,706.94	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	830.66	Taxes:	1,713.64	Net Pay:	9,162.64

Department: 3230 - District Judge

			Total Direct Deposits:	7,332.05					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	751.54		Federal W/H	8,506.99	477.12	0.00		
Hourly	133.00	3,080.53		MC	9,082.00	131.68	131.68		
S	8.00	185.58		SS	9,082.00	563.08	563.08		
SAL	-26.00	4,267.24		Unemployment	9,023.83	0.00	0.00		
Vacation	27.00	1,215.42			Total:	1,171.88	694.76		
Total:	166.00	9,500.31							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	9,500.31	475.01	513.02						
520	0.00	100.00	0.00						
550	0.00	45.70	0.00						
551	0.00	76.92	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05						
595	0.00	8.26	0.00						
615	0.00	128.04	0.00						
Total:		996.38	1,707.07						
RECAP 3230 - District Judge									
Earnings:	9,500.31	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	996.38	Taxes:	1,171.88	Net Pay:	7,332.05

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

			Total Direct Deposits:		8,623.84	
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00	
EARNINGS				TAXES		
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	579.83		Federal W/H	10,706.92	1,212.85 0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62		MC	11,315.63	164.07 164.07
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77		SS	11,315.63	701.57 701.57
SAL	-13.00	8,329.05		Unemployment	5,767.70	0.00 0.00
Total:	4.00	12,174.27		Total:	2,078.49	865.64
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	12,174.27	608.71	657.41			
550	0.00	45.70	0.00			
551	0.00	6.15	0.00			
580	0.00	4.59	0.00			
590	0.00	722.65	1,257.62			
595	0.00	16.72	0.00			
615	0.00	67.42	0.00			
Total:		1,471.94	1,915.03			
RECAP 3240 - County Court Law						
Earnings:	12,174.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,471.94	Taxes: 2,078.49
						Net Pay: 8,623.84

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

			Total Direct Deposits:		3,657.86	
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00	
EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	286.34	Federal W/H	4,405.59	314.85	0.00
Hourly	144.00	2,577.10	MC	4,658.21	67.54	67.54
SAL	1.00	2,188.77	SS	4,658.21	288.81	288.81
Total:	161.00	5,052.21	Unemployment	2,863.44	0.00	0.01
			Total:		671.20	356.36
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	5,052.21	252.62	272.81			
550	0.00	31.15	0.00			
551	0.00	142.30	0.00			
560	0.00	75.00	0.00			
580	0.00	1.53	0.00			
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05			
595	0.00	6.24	0.00			
615	0.00	54.92	0.00			
Total:	723.15	1,466.86				
RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1						
Earnings:	5,052.21	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	723.15	Taxes:
						671.20
					Net Pay:	3,657.86

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

				Total Direct Deposits:	4,031.16				
				Total Check Amounts:	0.00				
EARNINGS					TAXES				
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount		Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		16.00	301.89		Federal W/H		4,841.25	401.73	0.00
Hourly		120.00	2,264.17		MC		5,101.64	73.97	73.97
PEO		24.00	452.84		SS		5,101.64	316.30	316.30
SAL		1.00	2,188.77		Unemployment		2,988.32	0.00	0.00
Total:		161.00	5,207.67		Total:		792.00	390.27	
DEDUCTIONS									
Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400		5,207.67	260.39	281.21					
550		0.00	61.16	0.00					
580		0.00	4.59	0.00					
590		0.00	0.00	1,144.62					
595		0.00	2.11	0.00					
610		0.00	13.50	0.00					
615		0.00	42.76	0.00					
Total:			384.51	1,425.83					
RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2									
Earnings:	5,207.67	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	384.51	Taxes:	792.00	Net Pay:	4,031.16

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

			Total Direct Deposits:	3,819.85					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	301.89	Federal W/H	4,709.78	506.52	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	MC	4,971.90	72.09	72.09			
Hourly	128.00	2,412.21	SS	4,971.90	308.26	308.26			
SAL	1.00	2,188.77	Unemployment	2,988.66	0.00	0.00			
Vacation	16.00	304.80	Total:		886.87	380.35			
Total:	161.00	5,242.29							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	5,242.29	262.12	283.08						
550	0.00	30.24	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05						
595	0.00	8.46	0.00						
615	0.00	72.30	0.00						
Total:		535.57	1,477.13						
RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3									
Earnings:	5,242.29	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	535.57	Taxes:	886.87	Net Pay:	3,819.85

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

			Total Direct Deposits:		2,771.11				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	152.40	Federal W/H	3,293.90	253.41	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	MC	3,481.27	50.48	50.48			
Hourly	56.00	1,066.78	SS	3,481.27	215.84	215.84			
SAL	1.00	2,188.77	Unemployment	1,508.86	0.00	0.00			
Vacation	16.00	304.80		Total:	519.73	266.32			
Total:	81.00	3,747.37							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	3,747.37	187.37	202.35						
550	0.00	45.70	0.00						
580	0.00	3.06	0.00						
590	0.00	159.39	812.51						
595	0.00	6.35	0.00						
615	0.00	54.66	0.00						
Total:		456.53	1,014.86						
RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4									
Earnings:	3,747.37	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	456.53	Taxes:	519.73	Net Pay:	2,771.11

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

			Total Direct Deposits:		74,198.40				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	320.00	8,308.39	Federal W/H	89,885.11	8,381.53	0.00			
165	0.00	16.15	MC	94,739.75	1,373.73	1,373.73			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	433.87	SS	94,739.75	5,873.85	5,873.85			
Hourly	2,415.50	60,531.70	Unemployment	93,079.18	0.00	0.00			
OT	110.00	4,034.11		Total:	15,629.11	7,247.58			
S	185.50	4,542.23							
SAL	-75.00	11,937.52							
Uniform	0.00	900.00							
Vacation	242.00	6,405.70							
Total:	3,198.00	97,109.67							
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	97,093.52	4,854.64	5,243.02						
550	0.00	467.63	0.00						
551	0.00	404.44	0.00						
580	0.00	30.60	0.00						
590	0.00	956.34	14,413.56						
595	0.00	60.78	0.00						
610	0.00	27.00	0.00						
615	0.00	480.73	0.00						
Total:		7,282.16	19,656.58						
RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff									
Earnings:	97,109.67	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,282.16	Taxes:	15,629.11	Net Pay:	74,198.40

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 76,065.42
Total Check Amounts: 1,552.80

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	352.00	8,564.05
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	233.06
FH - LAW	12.00	288.23
FLOAT	22.00	461.51
Hourly	3,063.00	72,777.65
LWP	12.00	277.86
OT	156.25	5,458.58
S	100.00	2,316.05
SAL	-21.00	7,049.95
Uniform	0.00	875.00
Vacation	118.50	2,807.89
Total:	3,814.75	101,109.83

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	93,015.55	7,492.34	0.00
MC	98,071.05	1,422.00	1,422.00
SS	98,071.05	6,080.40	6,080.40
Unemployment	100,684.77	0.00	0.02
Total:		14,994.74	7,502.42

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	101,109.83	5,055.50	5,459.93
530	0.00	364.61	0.00
550	0.00	425.06	0.00
551	0.00	271.91	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,477.17	16,045.66
595	0.00	89.61	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	775.03	0.00
Total:		8,496.87	21,505.59

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 101,109.83 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 8,496.87 Taxes: 14,994.74 Net Pay: 77,618.22

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 6,596.77
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	326.00	6,709.88
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	327.00	8,330.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,914.28	680.21	0.00
MC	8,330.82	120.79	120.79
SS	8,330.82	516.51	516.51
Unemployment	6,881.82	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,317.51	637.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,330.82	416.54	449.86
Total:		416.54	449.86

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 8,330.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 416.54 Taxes: 1,317.51 Net Pay: 6,596.77

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

			Total Direct Deposits:		3,001.93	
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00	
EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	Federal W/H	3,815.72	506.40	0.00
Hourly	152.00	2,404.00	MC	4,018.22	58.26	58.26
SAL	1.00	1,561.32	SS	4,018.22	249.13	249.13
Uniform	0.00	50.00	Unemployment	2,429.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	153.00	4,049.94		Total:	813.79	307.39
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	4,049.94	202.50	218.70			
550	0.00	13.62	0.00			
590	0.00	0.00	381.54			
615	0.00	18.10	0.00			
Total:	234.22	600.24				
RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2						
Earnings:	4,049.94	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	234.22	Taxes: 813.79
				Net Pay:	3,001.93	

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

			Total Direct Deposits:		8,402.14	
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00	
EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.49	Federal W/H	9,957.87	749.76	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	10,495.40	152.18	152.18
Hourly	304.00	8,534.16	SS	10,495.40	650.73	650.73
OT	1.50	41.89	Unemployment	5,094.42	0.00	0.01
S	10.00	201.92		Total:	1,552.67	802.92
SAL	1.00	1,561.32				
Uniform	0.00	50.00				
Total:	332.50	10,750.55				
DEDUCTIONS						
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
400	10,750.55	537.53	580.54			
550	0.00	30.58	0.00			
580	0.00	3.06	0.00			
590	0.00	159.39	812.51			
595	0.00	10.26	0.00			
615	0.00	54.92	0.00			
Total:		795.74	1,393.05			
RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3						
Earnings:	10,750.55	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	795.74	Taxes: 1,552.67
						Net Pay: 8,402.14

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

			Total Direct Deposits:	7,159.36			
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer	
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	321.89	Federal W/H	8,244.20	407.63	0.00	
CSP-OT	46.00	1,058.00	MC	8,736.56	126.69	126.69	
Hourly	319.00	5,831.21	SS	8,736.56	541.66	541.66	
S	16.00	274.54	Unemployment	6,626.97	0.00	0.00	
SAL	1.00	1,561.32		Total:	1,075.98	668.35	
Total:	398.00	9,046.96					
DEDUCTIONS							
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer				
400	9,046.96	452.36	488.53				
520	0.00	40.00	0.00				
530	0.00	7.33	0.00				
550	0.00	51.90	0.00				
551	0.00	50.00	0.00				
580	0.00	1.53	0.00				
590	0.00	159.39	812.51				
595	0.00	6.35	0.00				
615	0.00	42.76	0.00				
Total:		811.62	1,301.04				
RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4							
Earnings:	9,046.96	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	811.62	Taxes: 1,075.98	
				Net Pay:	7,159.36		

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

				Total Direct Deposits:		465.44			
				Total Check Amounts:		0.00			
EARNINGS				TAXES					
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount	Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer	
Hourly		40.00	602.80	Federal W/H		572.66	61.11	0.00	
Total:		40.00	602.80	MC		602.80	8.74	8.74	
				SS		602.80	37.37	37.37	
				Unemployment		602.80	0.00	0.00	
DEDUCTIONS						Total:	107.22	46.11	
Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400		602.80	30.14	32.55					
Total:		30.14	32.55						
RECAP 4330 - Driver's License									
Earnings:	602.80	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	30.14	Taxes:	107.22	Net Pay:	465.44

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

			Total Direct Deposits:		17,240.72				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			BENEFITS						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount				
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	72.00	2,385.86	JP COMP EARNED	25.00	733.01				
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82							
Hourly	399.25	11,905.84	Total:	25.00	733.01				
JP COMP TAKEN	16.00	414.77	TAXES						
S	22.00	782.10	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
SAL	-38.00	5,549.91	Federal W/H	20,773.73	1,823.82	0.00			
Vacation	90.75	2,819.99	MC	22,242.16	322.52	322.52			
Total:	562.00	24,022.29	SS	22,242.16	1,379.02	1,379.02			
			Unemployment	24,022.29	0.00	0.00			
			Total:	3,525.36	1,701.54				
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	24,022.29	1,201.12	1,297.21						
520	0.00	267.31	0.00						
551	0.00	616.20	0.00						
552	0.00	192.30	0.00						
580	0.00	7.65	0.00						
590	0.00	839.61	3,257.12						
595	0.00	4.24	0.00						
615	0.00	127.78	0.00						
Total:		3,256.21	4,554.33						
RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation									
Earnings:	24,022.29	Benefits:	733.01	Deductions:	3,256.21	Taxes:	3,525.36	Net Pay:	17,240.72

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

			Total Direct Deposits:	9,178.07					
			Total Check Amounts:	0.00					
EARNINGS					TAXES				
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer		
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,129.26		Federal W/H	10,799.74	728.34	0.00		
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52		MC	11,376.51	164.97	164.97		
FLOAT	16.00	356.83		SS	11,376.51	705.34	705.34		
Hourly	388.00	7,483.93		Unemployment	10,027.59	0.00	0.00		
S	23.00	448.11							
SAL	-15.00	1,603.48			Total:	1,598.65	870.31		
Vacation	13.00	270.99							
VAC-PAYOUT	5.69	111.23							
	Total:	486.69	11,535.35						
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	11,535.35	576.77	622.91						
550	0.00	63.58	0.00						
551	0.00	30.75	0.00						
580	0.00	9.18	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	2,670.78						
595	0.00	10.57	0.00						
610	0.00	13.84	0.00						
615	0.00	53.94	0.00						
	Total:	758.63	3,293.69						
RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance									
Earnings:	11,535.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	758.63	Taxes:	1,598.65	Net Pay:	9,178.07

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,443.24

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	679.75
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	202.25	3,723.88
SAL	-7.00	2,157.06
Vacation	16.00	280.16
Total:	243.25	6,875.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,413.62	451.91	0.00
MC	6,757.40	97.98	97.98
SS	6,757.40	418.96	418.96
Unemployment	5,247.20	0.00	0.00
Total:		968.85	516.94

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,875.47	343.78	371.27
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,526.16
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
615	0.00	60.14	0.00
Total:		463.38	1,897.43

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings:	6,875.47	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	463.38	Taxes:	968.85	Net Pay:	5,443.24
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 13,793.49

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	585.58
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.47
BEREAVEMENT	4.00	79.23
Hourly	64.00	1,267.70
S	12.00	303.33
SAL	-18.00	16,061.57
Vacation	1.00	28.01
Total:	87.00	18,553.89

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,316.21	1,191.32	0.00
MC	17,343.91	251.49	251.49
SS	17,343.91	1,075.32	1,075.32
Unemployment	5,874.53	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,518.13	1,326.81

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	18,553.89	927.70	1,001.91
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	180.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	882.27	3,214.77
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
615	0.00	90.14	0.00
Total:		2,242.27	4,216.68

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings:	18,553.89	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	2,242.27	Taxes:	2,518.13	Net Pay:	13,793.49
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

			Total Direct Deposits:		1,398.28				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS					TAXES				
Pay Code		Units	Pay Amount		Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY		8.00	165.38		Federal W/H		1,569.44	44.64	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET		0.00	34.62		MC		1,653.86	23.98	23.98
SAL		-7.00	1,488.46		SS		1,653.86	102.54	102.54
Total:		1.00	1,688.46		Unemployment		1,657.88	0.00	0.00
							Total:	171.16	126.52
DEDUCTIONS									
Code		Subject To	Employee	Employer					
400		1,688.46	84.42	91.18					
550		0.00	30.58	0.00					
590		0.00	0.00	381.54					
595		0.00	4.02	0.00					
Total:			119.02	472.72					
RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer									
Earnings:	1,688.46	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	119.02	Taxes:	171.16	Net Pay:	1,398.28

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

			Total Direct Deposits:		2,821.60				
			Total Check Amounts:		0.00				
EARNINGS			TAXES						
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer			
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	394.85	Federal W/H	3,765.42	638.93	0.00			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	3,965.38	57.50	57.50			
Hourly	48.00	1,069.62	SS	3,965.38	245.86	245.86			
S	24.00	534.80	Unemployment	3,985.59	0.00	0.00			
SAL	-11.00	1,840.88							
Vacation	4.00	108.29							
				Total:	942.29	303.36			
	Total:	81.00	3,999.21						
DEDUCTIONS									
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer						
400	3,999.21	199.96	215.96						
550	0.00	13.62	0.00						
580	0.00	1.53	0.00						
590	0.00	0.00	381.54						
595	0.00	2.11	0.00						
615	0.00	18.10	0.00						
	Total:	235.32	597.50						
RECAP 6580 - Human Resources									
Earnings:	3,999.21	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	235.32	Taxes:	942.29	Net Pay:	2,821.60

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,450.48
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	582.35
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	9.00	218.38
Hourly	120.00	2,433.37
S	13.89	324.99
SAL	-8.00	2,214.98
Vacation	2.11	49.37
Total:	161.00	5,890.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,199.08	325.28	0.00
MC	5,493.60	79.66	79.66
SS	5,493.60	340.60	340.60
Unemployment	5,875.24	0.00	0.01
Total:		745.54	420.27

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,890.36	294.52	318.08
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,243.48
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
615	0.00	54.40	0.00
Total:		694.34	1,561.56

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 5,890.36 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 694.34 Taxes: 745.54 Net Pay: 4,450.48

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,077.34
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	283.89
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
FLOAT	8.00	283.89
SAL	-15.00	2,271.16
Total:	1.00	2,873.56

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,411.01	136.71	0.00
MC	2,554.69	37.04	37.04
SS	2,554.69	158.39	158.39
Unemployment	2,842.98	0.00	0.00
Total:		332.14	195.43

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,873.56	143.68	155.17
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	24.66	0.00
Total:		464.08	586.14

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 2,873.56 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 464.08 Taxes: 332.14 Net Pay: 2,077.34

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 4,017.52
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	467.50
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	72.00	1,765.92
OT	14.00	515.06
SAL	-7.00	2,441.61
Total:	95.00	5,206.24

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,902.43	489.96	0.00
MC	5,162.75	74.86	74.86
SS	5,162.75	320.09	320.09
Unemployment	5,175.66	0.00	0.00
Total:		884.91	394.95

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,206.24	260.32	146.50
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		303.81	909.58

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 5,206.24 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 303.81 Taxes: 884.91 Net Pay: 4,017.52

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,947.47
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	604.34
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	144.00	2,743.63
SAL	-7.00	2,695.43
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	161.00	6,103.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,741.37	328.27	0.00
MC	6,046.52	87.68	87.68
SS	6,046.52	374.89	374.89
Unemployment	6,057.32	0.00	0.00
Total:		790.84	462.57

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,103.02	305.15	329.57
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		364.71	1,092.65

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 6,103.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 364.71 Taxes: 790.84 Net Pay: 4,947.47

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,519.67

Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	550.30
Hourly	70.00	1,380.45
S	10.00	223.99
SAL	-35.00	3,209.81
Vacation	6.00	138.41
Total:	83.00	5,502.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,323.12	383.15	0.00
MC	5,494.27	79.67	79.67
SS	5,494.27	340.63	340.63
Unemployment	5,502.96	0.00	0.00
Total:		803.45	420.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,423.14	171.15	184.85
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		179.84	947.93

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	5,502.96	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	179.84	Taxes:	803.45	Net Pay:	4,519.67
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

4,519.67
5,502.96
5,502.96
179.84
4,519.67



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03037 - Payroll 06162024 thru 06292024

Pay Period: 06/16/2024 - 06/29/2024

Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Total Direct Deposits: 414,272.04
Total Check Amounts: 10,314.46

Males Paid: 160
Females Paid: 123
Total Employees: 283

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,824.00	45,089.83
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,141.54
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,158.58
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,171.06
BEREAVEMENT	28.00	588.63
CSP-OT	46.00	1,058.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	12.00	288.23
FLOAT	63.00	1,549.38
Hourly	13,638.25	310,852.48
JP COMP TAKEN	16.00	414.77
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LWOP	38.84	0.00
LWP	12.00	277.86
OT	301.25	10,895.50
PEO	32.00	611.30
S	643.18	15,676.97
SAL	-430.00	132,124.60
Uniform	0.00	2,175.00
Vacation	884.48	22,392.82
VAC-PAYOUT	5.69	111.23
Total:	17,115.69	555,818.89

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.00	733.01
Total:	25.00	733.01

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	508,136.18	41,795.73	0.00
MC	536,578.25	7,780.38	7,780.38
SS	536,578.25	33,267.81	33,267.81
Unemployment	490,357.41	0.00	0.07
Total:		82,843.92	41,048.26

FWH-\$41,795.73

MC-\$15,560.76

SS-\$33,267.81

\$123,892.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	552,694.11	27,634.76	29,710.77
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	371.94	0.00
550	0.00	2,272.89	0.00
551	0.00	2,720.72	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	10,361.77	86,700.24
595	0.00	439.06	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,253.90	0.00
Total:		48,388.47	116,411.01

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 555,818.89 Benefits: 733.01 Deductions: 48,388.47 Taxes: 82,843.92 Net Pay: 424,586.50

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: July 9, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Recurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$123,892.11 (6/16/2024 - 6/29/2024).

Costs: \$123,892.11

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03037 - Payroll 06162024 thru 06292024

Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 06/16/2024 - 06/29/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 414,272.04
Total Check Amounts: 10,314.46

Males Paid: 160
Females Paid: 123
Total Employees: 283

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,824.00	45,089.83
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,141.54
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,158.58
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,171.06
BEREAVEMENT	28.00	588.63
CSP-OT	46.00	1,058.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	12.00	288.23
FLOAT	63.00	1,549.38
Hourly	13,638.25	310,852.48
JP COMP TAKEN	16.00	414.77
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LWOP	38.84	0.00
LWP	12.00	277.86
OT	301.25	10,895.50
PEO	32.00	611.30
S	643.18	15,676.97
SAL	-430.00	132,124.60
Uniform	0.00	2,175.00
Vacation	884.48	22,392.82
VAC-PAYOUT	5.69	111.23
Total:	17,115.69	555,818.89

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.00	733.01
Total:	25.00	733.01

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	508,136.18	41,795.73	0.00
MC	536,578.25	7,780.38	7,780.38
SS	536,578.25	33,267.81	33,267.81
Unemployment	490,357.41	0.00	0.07
Total:		82,843.92	41,048.26

FWH-\$41,795.73
MC-\$15,560.76
SS-\$66,535.62

\$123,892.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	552,694.11	27,634.76	29,710.77
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	371.94	0.00
550	0.00	2,272.89	0.00
551	0.00	2,720.72	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	177.48	0.00
590	0.00	10,361.77	86,700.24
595	0.00	439.06	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,253.90	0.00
Total:		48,388.47	116,411.01

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 555,818.89 Benefits: 733.01 Deductions: 48,388.47 Taxes: 82,843.92 Net Pay: 424,586.50

Caldwell County Agenda Item


AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept the June 2024 Indigent Burial Report.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
Monthly Financial Report

Month: June 2024

Date	City FY 2024 Budget	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$21,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
Blanket PO					
	Luling-OBAFUN		\$11,500		
	10.31.23	M.Morris		\$900.00	\$10,600.00
	12.05.23	R. Neal		\$900.00	\$9,700.00
	01.03.24	E. Brown		\$900.00	\$8,800.00
	03.05.24	H. Lynch		\$900.00	\$7,900.00
	06.12.24	N. Butte		\$900.00	\$7,000.00
Blanket PO					
	Lockhart-MCCFUN		\$6,500		
	05.14.24	S. Phelps		\$950.00	\$5,550.00
	06.12.24	G. Vandervort		\$650.00	\$4,900.00
Other					
Legends FH	01.03.24	M.A. Powell		\$816.00	
Legends FH	03.12.24	M.McNulty		\$795.00	
Capital Mortuary	06.21.24	N. Cody		\$650.00	
YTD				\$8,361.00	\$12,639.00


Report Submitted by: Judge Haden
07.01.24

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept the Caldwell County ESD #1 Financial Report for FY ending September 30, 2023.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	27

**Caldwell Hays
Emergency Services District No. 1
Financial Statements
September 30, 2023**

Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1
For the Year Ending September 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Auditor's Report	1-2
Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited).....	3-7
Basic Financial Statements:	
Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and Statement of Net Position	8
Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and Statement of Activities	9
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	10-22
Required Supplemental Information:	
Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Budget to Actual Comparison – General Fund.....	23
Notes to the Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures Budget to Actual Comparison – General Fund	24



MEDACK & OLTMANN, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PARTNERS

James E. Medack, CPA
Melodi J. Oltmann, CPA

PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Ashton McGonagle

MEMBERS

American Institute of
Certified Public Accountants

Texas Society of
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1 as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1, as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No. 1's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 3-7 and 23-24 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



Medack & Oltmann, LLP
Giddings, Texas
June 12, 2024

As management of the Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District #1 (the District), we are pleased to offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the District's financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2023. We encourage readers to consider it in conjunction with the additional information presented in the accompanying basic financial statements and the notes to the financial statements.

Financial Statements

- The District's ad valorem tax rate remained at \$0.10 per \$100 of assessed valuation for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. The statutory limit, as established by the State of Texas constitution, is \$0.10 per \$100 of assessed valuation.
- During the year, the District had expenses, of \$2,260,589 compared to total revenues of \$2,629,092 resulting in change in net position of \$368,503 for the year ended September 30, 2023.
- The District's expenses under its contract with Travis County Emergency Services District No. 11 were \$1,627,495.
- The District's cash and investments were \$2,184,335 for the fiscal year.
- Net Investment of Capital Assets increased by \$661,933, primarily as a result of the remodeling of a station during the fiscal year.

Using this Annual Report

This annual report presents the following three components of the financial statements:

1. Government-wide financial statements provide information for the District as a whole.
2. Fund financial statements provide detailed information for the District's significant funds.
3. Notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to understanding the government-wide and fund financial statements.

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves. This information includes a management's discussion and analysis as well as a budgetary comparison schedule.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the assets and liabilities of the District. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information on how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. This statement is presented using the accrual basis of accounting, which means that all of the current year revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when the cash is received or paid.

Both the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present information for the following:

- Government activities – This includes all of the District's emergency protection services which are primarily supported by property taxes

The government-wide financial statements begin on page 8. The following is a summary of net position as of September 30, 2023, and 2022.

Table 1
Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2023
Assets:		
Current Assets	\$ 2,168,230	\$ 2,467,504
Other Assets	2,000	3,515
Capital Assets, Net	1,617,932	2,869,834
Total Assets	\$ 3,788,162	\$ 5,340,853
Liabilities:		
Current Liabilities	\$ 287,745	\$ 935,083
Long-term Liabilities	617,991	1,154,842
Total Liabilities	\$ 905,736	\$ 2,089,925
Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 950,278	\$ 1,612,210
Unrestricted	1,932,148	1,638,718
Total Net Position	\$ 2,882,426	\$ 3,250,928

The following table is a summary of changes in net position for the years ended September 30, 2023, and 2022.

Table 2
Change in Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2023
Revenues:		
Property Taxes	\$ 1,053,679	\$ 1,515,011
Sales Tax	894,349	1,010,709
Interest	13,884	98,376
Fire Permit Fees	-	4,996
Total Revenues	\$ 1,961,912	\$ 2,629,092
Expenses:		
General Government	\$ 1,449,855	\$ 2,260,589
Total Expenses	\$ 1,449,855	\$ 2,260,589
Change in Net Position	\$ 512,057	\$ 368,503
Net Position - Beginning of Year	\$ 2,370,368	\$ 2,882,425
Net Position - Ending of Year	\$ 2,882,425	\$ 3,250,928

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the District's significant funds – not the District as a whole. The District's funds fall into one category – governmental funds.

The focus of the District's *governmental fund* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The *governmental funds statements* provide a detailed short-term view of the government operations and the basic services it provided and are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting which focuses on available spendable resources. This allows the reader to evaluate the District's short-term financing requirements. Both the governmental fund *Balance Sheet* and the governmental fund *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances* provide reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

The District adopts an annual budget for the general fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided to demonstrate compliance. The governmental fund financial statements begin on page 8, and the budgetary comparison schedule is on page 23.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 10 through 22 of this report.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The budgeted revenues were \$311,810 less than actual revenues and budgeted expenses were \$1,417,834 less than actual expenses for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Actual results for expenditures were 66.85% more than budgeted expenditures, while the District's overall actual revenue was 13.54% more than budgeted.

Capital Assets

The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of September 30, 2023, amounts to \$2,869,834 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes vehicles, machinery and equipment, buildings, and land.

	Capital Assets	
	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2023
Buildings	\$ 1,114,544	\$ 1,742,545
Vehicles	1,386,360	2,154,517
Furniture & Equipment	258,492	258,492
Construction-in-Progress	-	61,126
Land	53,220	53,220
Total	\$ 2,812,616	\$ 4,269,900

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 3 on page 18 of this report.

Debt Administration

As of September 30, 2023, and September 30, 2022, the District was obligated on the following debt:

	Outstanding Debt at Year End	
	2022	2023
Loan #7264	\$ 81,761	\$ 55,357
Loan #9110	585,894	562,583
Loan #10160	-	639,684
Total	\$ 667,655	\$ 1,257,624

The District incurred \$48,302 in interest expense as of September 30, 2023.

Additional information on the District's non-current liabilities can be found in Note 5 on page 19 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The District's Board of Commissioners considered various factors when setting the fiscal year budget, tax rates, and necessary expenditures to be incurred in the next fiscal year's activities. The District's budgetary growth has mirrored its residential growth and economy. Property tax revenues are currently limited by the mandatory \$0.10 per \$100 of assessed valuation cap.

Beyond property tax revenue, the District also collects half a percent sales tax revenue throughout the District for the exception of the City of Umland, which was initially authorized by the voters in 2013. In 2015, the District's voters approved an additional one cent sales tax within all areas of the District outside of the cities of Mustang Ridge, Niederwald, and Umland.

Senate Bill 2, known as the Texas Property Tax Reform and Transparency Act, requires the District to receive voter approval before levying taxes that would result in collections 3.5% greater than the previous year, not including new property on the appraisal rolls. This new legislation became effective for the District's fiscal year 2021. There has been no significant impact of this legislation as the overall revenue and growth of the District falls well below the limiting thresholds outlined in the Texas Property Tax Reform and Transparency Act.

The District is actively managing its operations to maintain its cash flow and management believes that the District has adequate liquidity.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives from the citizens of the Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District #1. If you have any questions about this report or need further information, contact:

Caldwell / Hays Emergency Services District #1
Treasurer
8203 US Hwy 183
Austin, Texas 78747

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET AND
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	General Fund	Adjustments (Note 7)	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 272,410	\$ -	\$ 272,410
Investments	1,911,925	-	1,911,925
Property Taxes Receivable	106,313	-	106,313
Sales Tax Receivable	176,856	-	176,856
Other Receivables	3,515	-	3,515
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>-</u>	<u>2,869,834</u>	<u>2,869,834</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 2,471,019</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,869,834</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,340,853</u></u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 801,034	\$ -	\$ 801,034
Accrued Interest Payable	-	31,268	31,268
Long Term Liabilities - Due within one year	-	102,782	102,782
Long Term Liabilities - Due after one year	<u>-</u>	<u>1,154,842</u>	<u>1,154,842</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u><u>\$ 801,034</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,288,891</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,089,925</u></u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>106,313</u>	<u>\$ (106,313)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION			
Fund balances:			
Non-Spendable	-	-	-
Spendable	-	-	-
Unassigned	1,563,672	(1,563,672)	-
Total fund balances	<u>1,563,672</u>	<u>(1,563,672)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u><u>\$ 2,471,019</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	
Net Position:			
Net investment in capital assets		1,612,210	1,612,210
Unrestricted		1,638,718	1,638,718
Restricted		-	-
Total net position		<u><u>\$ 3,250,928</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,250,928</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
GOVERNMENTAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES AND STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	General Fund	Adjustments (Note 7)	Statement of Activities
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES			
Contract Services - ESD 11	\$ 1,627,495	\$ -	\$ 1,627,495
Computer Expense	1,453	-	1,453
Equipment Compliance Testing	42,820	-	42,820
Repairs/Maintenance	227,006	-	227,006
Professional Fees	16,688	-	16,688
Fuel	37,818	-	37,818
Assessor/Collector	17,927	-	17,927
Utilities	21,613	-	21,613
Office Supplies	331	-	331
Miscellaneous	3,132	-	3,132
Administrative Cost	10,622	-	10,622
Capital Outlay	1,457,284	(1,457,284)	-
Depreciation	-	205,382	205,382
Debt Service:			
Principal	49,715	(49,715)	-
Interest	24,860	23,442	48,302
Total expenditures/expenses	<u>\$ 3,538,764</u>	<u>\$ (1,278,175)</u>	<u>\$ 2,260,589</u>
GENERAL REVENUES			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,476,916	\$ 14,570	\$ 1,491,486
Sales Tax	1,010,709	-	1,010,709
Interest Income	98,376	-	98,376
Penalty & Interest-Taxes	23,525	-	23,525
Fire Permits	4,996	-	4,996
Total general revenues	<u>\$ 2,614,522</u>	<u>\$ 14,570</u>	<u>\$ 2,629,092</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	\$ (924,242)	\$ 924,242	\$ -
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Financing Proceeds	\$ 639,684	\$ (639,684)	\$ -
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ 639,684</u>	<u>\$ (639,684)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	(284,558)	284,558	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(284,558)	284,558	-
Change in Net Position		\$ 368,503	\$ 368,503
Fund Balance/Net Position			
Beginning of the year	<u>1,848,230</u>	<u>1,034,195</u>	<u>2,882,425</u>
End of the year	<u>\$ 1,563,672</u>	<u>\$ 1,687,256</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,928</u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements for the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. The GASB periodically updates its codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. More significant of these accounting policies are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

The Caldwell Hays Emergency Services District No.1 (the District) was created in August 2007 to protect life and health and promote the public safety, welfare, health, and convenience of person residing and property located within their district. The District contracts with and disburses funds to Chisholm Trail Fire Rescue and monitors their expenditures.

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP. The basic - but not the only - criterion for including a potential component unit with the reporting entity is the governing body's ability to exercise oversight responsibility. The most significant manifestation of this ability is financial interdependency. Other manifestations of the ability to exercise oversight responsibility include, but are not limited to, the selection of governing authority, the designation of management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and accountability for fiscal matters. A second criterion used in evaluating potential component units is the scope of public service. Application of this criterion involves considering whether the activity benefits the government and/or its citizens, or whether the activity is conducted within the geographic boundaries of the government and is generally available to its citizens. A third criterion used to evaluate potential component units for inclusion or exclusion from the reporting entity is the existence of special financing relationships, regardless of whether the government is able to exercise oversight responsibilities. Based upon the application of these criteria, no potential component units appear to exist.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Basic Financial Statements

GASB sets forth minimum criteria for the determination of major funds based on a percentage of the assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses or either fund category or governmental and enterprise combined. Due to the fund structure of the District, all funds have been classified as major funds. As a part of this Statement, there is a reporting requirement regarding the local government's infrastructure (road, bridges, etc.) The District does not own any infrastructure assets and therefore is unaffected by this requirement.

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the District as a whole) and fund financial statements. The reporting model focus is on either the District as a whole or major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are presented on a consolidated basis by column, and are reflected on a full accrual, economic resources basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. The District does not have any business-type or fiduciary activities.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues. The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function. However, the District does not have any program revenues for this fiscal period.

The net cost by function is normally covered by general revenues (intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.). The District does not currently employ indirect cost allocation systems.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. The governmental fund statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This presentation is deemed appropriate to (a) demonstrate legal compliance, (b) demonstrate the source and use of liquid resources, and (c) demonstrate how the District's actual experience conforms to the budget or fiscal plan.

GASB provides that for governments engaged in a single governmental program, the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements may be combined. The District presents the general fund in the first column. The next column is an adjustments column. It reconciles the amounts reported in the governmental funds to show how each would change when reported on the full-accrual basis of accounting. The last column of these combination statements shows the amounts that normally would appear in the government-wide statements.

Expenses are reported by category, rather than by function since the District has only one function – providing emergency services to the residents of the District.

Fund Accounting

Fund financial statements of the reporting entity are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be separate accounting entities. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditure/expenses. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the District or meets the following criteria:

- a. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and
- b. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental funds combined.

The focus of Governmental Fund measurement (in the Fund Financial Statements) is based upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The District reports the following major governmental funds:

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of accounting refers to the point at which revenues or expenditures/expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. It relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide financial statements are presented on an accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, i.e., when they become both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The District considers all revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred.

In applying the "susceptible to accrual" concept to intergovernmental revenues, the provider should recognize liabilities and expenses and the recipient should recognize receivables and revenues when the applicable eligibility requirements including time requirements, are met. Resources transmitted before the eligibility requirements are met, under most circumstances, should be reported as advances by the provider and deferred revenue by the recipient.

BUDGETS

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budget reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District prepares a budget. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing those expenditures and is prepared in accordance with the basis of accounting utilized by that fund.
2. Public meetings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard. After such meetings, the Board of Commissioners formally adopts the budget through passage of a motion in a public meeting.
3. The District amends the budget throughout the year approving such additional expenses. The original and final amended budgets are used in presenting the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual.
4. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, which provides guidance for reporting the financial statement elements of deferred outflows of resources, which represent the consumption of the District's net position that is applicable to a future reporting period, and deferred inflows of resources, which represent the District's acquisition of net position applicable to a future reporting period.

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, which establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits.

AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES

Delinquent taxes are prorated based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectibles within the General Fund are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature. There were no allowance for uncollectible property taxes as of September 30, 2023.

LEASES

The District does not have any leases that qualify under GASB 87.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The accounting treatment over property, plant, and equipment (capital assets) depends on whether the assets are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

Government-wide Statements

In the government-wide financial statements, fixed assets are accounted for as capital assets. Property, plant, and equipment purchased or acquired is carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are recorded at the fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation on all assets is provided on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives with no salvage value.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

Vehicles	5-10 years
Other Equipment	5-20 years

The District does not own any infrastructure assets.

Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, capital assets are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisitions.

EQUITY CLASSIFICATIONS

Government-wide Statements

Equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

- a. Net Investment in Capital Assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- b. Restricted Net Position – Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other government; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Unrestricted Net Position – All other net position that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “investment in capital assets.”

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District’s policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund equity is classified as fund balance. Fund balance is further classified as non-spendable or spendable with spendable being further classified into restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

The District purchases its insurance from regular commercial companies. As of September 30, 2023, no claims or losses have been incurred that were not covered by insurance. There is no liability due to any claim or suit having ever been filed.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the period. Operating results in the future could vary from the amounts derived from management's estimates.

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The District complies with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, which defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction. Fair value accounting requires characterization of the inputs used to measure fair value into a three-level fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market the entity has the ability to access
- Level 2 inputs are observable inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent from the entity
- Level 3 are observable inputs that reflect the entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available.

There are three general valuation techniques that may be used to measure fair value:

- Market approach – uses prices generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities
- Cost approach – uses the amount that currently would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset (replacement cost)
- Income approach – uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to present amounts based on current market expectations

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

RECENTLY ADOPTED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022. The Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset – an intangible asset – and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The implementation of GASB 96 did not have a material impact on the District's financial statements, the adoption did not result in a restatement of previously reported fund balance for the year ended September 30, 2023.

NOTE 2: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash

As of September 30, 2023, cash deposits were with two different depository banks in interest bearing accounts, and these balances approximated fair value. Deposits did not exceed FDIC coverage at the end of the fiscal year (Category 1). At September 30, 2023, the District's deposits totaled \$272,410, the bank balance was \$44,976 at First Lockhart National Bank and \$225,107 at Austin Telco.

The collateral pledged is represented by specific identifiable investment securities and classified as to credit risk by the three categories described below:

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Category 1- | Insured by FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the District or by its agent in its name. |
| Category 2- | Uninsured but collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the District's name. |
| Category 3- | Uncollateralized. |

Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act authorizes the District to invest funds under a written investment policy. The District's deposits and investments are invested pursuant to the investment policy, which is approved annually by the Board. The primary objectives of the District's investment strategy, in order of priority, are safety, liquidity, and yield.

TexPool

The District had an investment of \$1,911,925 (fair value) in an external local governmental investment pool, Texas Local Governmental Investment Pool ("TexPool"), at September 30, 2023. The investments in TexPool had a weighted average maturity of one day and a Standard and Poor's rating of AAAM.

TexPool is an external investment pool offered to local governments. Although TexPool is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, it operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 2: CASH AND INVESTMENTS – continued

TexPool is overseen by the Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts, who is the sole officer, director and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company which is authorized to operate TexPool. TexPool also has an advisory board to advise on TexPool's investment policy; this board is made up equally of participants and nonparticipants who do not have a business relationship with TexPool.

Federated Investors manages daily operations of TexPool under a contract with the Comptroller and is the investment manager for the pool. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than market value to report net position to compute share prices. Accordingly, the fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the value of the TexPool shares. TexPool's investment policy stipulates that it must invest in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, the local government investment pool does not have any limitation and restriction on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. This pool does not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

Credit Risk- Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At September 30, 2023, investments were included in a local governmental investment pool with a rating from Standard and Poor's in compliance with the District's investment policy.

Concentration of Credit Risk- Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investments in a single issuer. At September 30, 2023, all of the District's investments were with TexPool.

Interest Rate Risk- The District considers the holdings in the local governmental investment pool to have a one day weighted average maturity due to the fact that the share position can usually be redeemed each day at the discretion of the shareholders, unless there has been a significant change.

Investment	Fair Value	Effective Duration (in years)	Credit Risk
TexPool	\$1,911,925	0.0	AAAm

The District's investment in TexPool represents 100% of its investment portfolio.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 3: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Balance 09/30/2022	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance 09/30/2023
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	53,220	-	-	53,220
Construction-in-Progress	-	61,126	-	61,126
Total capital assets not being depreciated	53,220	61,126	-	114,346
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Vehicles	1,386,360	768,157	-	2,154,517
Equipment	258,492	-	-	258,492
Buildings and Structures	1,114,544	628,001	-	1,742,545
Total capital assets being depreciated	2,759,396	1,396,158	-	4,155,554
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Vehicles	836,758	146,320	-	983,078
Equipment	229,726	16,181	-	245,907
Buildings and Structures	128,201	42,881	-	171,082
Total accumulated depreciation	1,194,684	205,382	-	1,400,066
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	1,564,712	1,190,776	-	2,755,488
Governmental activities capital assets, net	1,617,932	1,251,902	-	2,869,834

Current year depreciation expense was \$205,382.

NOTE 4: PROPERTY TAXES

The District's boundaries extend into 2 counties (Caldwell and Hays). The District's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District. The assessed value of the roll as of January 1, 2022, upon which the 2022 levy was based, was \$820,210,095 and \$673,031,113 as certified by the Caldwell and Hays County Central Appraisal Districts, respectively.

Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date. The total 2022 levy was \$820,422 and \$673,031 (Caldwell and Hays) and the tax rate was \$0.10 per \$100 assessed valuation. Property taxes are considered fully collectible and therefore no allowance for uncollectible taxes is provided.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 5: LIABILITIES

The following notes are secured by the related equipment and the transactions for the year ended September 30, 2023, are summarized as follows:

	Balance 9/30/2022	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/2023	Due Within One Year
Government Capital #7264, Fire Apparatus \$250,000, 3.380%, Maturity 3/30/2025	81,761	-	26,404	55,357	27,244
Government Capital #9110, Station 1108 \$630,000, 3.780%, Maturity 6/16/2040	585,894	-	23,311	562,583	24,192
Government Capital #10160, Fire Apparatus \$639,684, 4.795%, Maturity 12/15/2032	-	639,684	-	639,684	51,346
Totals	\$ 667,655	\$ 639,684	\$ 49,715	\$ 1,257,624	\$ 102,782

Annual Payments required to amortize all long-term debt outstanding as of September 30, 2023, including interest payments, are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 102,782	\$ 53,811	\$ 74,574
2025	107,029	49,514	74,574
2026	82,444	45,033	74,574
2027	86,133	41,344	127,477
2028	89,989	37,488	127,477
2029-2033	514,173	123,213	637,386
2034-2038	189,064	38,226	227,290
2039-2043	86,009	4,907	90,916
Total	\$ 1,257,624	\$ 393,536	\$ 1,434,268

NOTE 6: FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION

The District complies with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, which establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Those fund balance classifications are described below.

Non-spendable - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in a spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation, or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 6: FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION – continued

Committed - Amounts that can only be used for specific purpose pursuant to approval by formal action by the Board. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through resolutions approved by the Board.

Assigned - For the General Fund, amounts that are appropriated by the Board or Board designee that are to be used for specific purposes. For all other governmental funds, any remaining positive amounts not previously classified as non-spendable, restricted, or committed.

Unassigned - Amounts that are available for any purpose; these amounts can be reported only in the District's General Fund

The detail of the fund balance is included in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet on page 8.

Fund balance of the District may be committed for a specific purpose by formal action of the Board, the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through a resolution approved by the Board.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

As of September 30, 2023, the District has not adopted a minimum fund balance policy.

NOTE 7: EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND
AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position:

The differences (as reflected in the adjustments column) primarily result from the long-term economic resources focus of the statement of net position versus the current financial resources focus of the governmental fund balance sheet.

When capital assets (land, buildings, equipment) that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the costs of those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, the statement of net position includes those capital assets among the assets of the District as a whole.

Cost of capital assets	\$4,269,900
Accumulated Depreciation	(1,400,066)
	<u>\$2,869,834</u>

Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.

Accrued interest payable	\$31,268
--------------------------	----------

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 7: EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND
AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS – continued

Long-term liabilities applicable to the district's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities – both current and long-term—are reported in the statement of net position.

Due within one year	\$102,782
Due after one year	1,154,842

Taxes receivable are offset by deferred revenues in the governmental funds and thus are not included in fund balance.

Deferred revenue	\$(106,313)
------------------	-------------

Differences between the Governmental Fund Operating Statement and the Statement of Net Activities:

The differences (as reflected in the adjustments column) arise primarily from the long-term economic resources focus of the statement of activities versus the current financial resources focus of the governmental funds.

When capital assets that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the resources expended for those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlay	\$(1,457,284)
Depreciation Expense	205,382

Repayment of capital lease obligations is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. For the district, however, the principal payments reduce the liabilities in the statement of net position and do not result in an expense in the statement of activities.

Payment of Principal	\$(49,715)
----------------------	------------

Interest expense in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in governmental funds because additional accrued interest was calculated for capital lease obligations.

Change in accrued interest payable	\$23,442
------------------------------------	----------

Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the district's year end, they are not considered as "available" revenues in the governmental funds.

Adjustment for property taxes collected after year-end	\$14,570
--	----------

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, however, this has no effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Financing Proceeds	(639,684)
--------------------	-----------

NOTE 8: OTHER ASSET

The District had reported, in prior years, an asset for a fraud-related crime with respect to District's funds. The District was awarded restitution for \$20,000. As of September 30, 2023, the balance was \$2,000. The remaining portion of the other receivable consist of \$1,515 related to fire permit fees.

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NOTE 9: INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HAYS CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

The District entered into an interlocal agreement with the Hays Consolidated Independent School District for the use of real property for the future construction of a fire station and emergency medical services building for \$1/year. The District will be responsible for all construction and maintenance of the property, and to provide adequate general liability insurance for the property. The terms of this agreement began on January 2018 and ends January 2117. Either party has the right to terminate the agreement upon 180 days written notice. Additional terms require the District to place in operation a fire/EMS station within five years of this agreement. The agreement will terminate if this requirement is not met.

NOTE 10: INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH TRAVIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 11

The District entered into an interlocal service agreement with Travis County Emergency Services District No. 11 to provide emergency services and day to day management of operations. This was effective March 31, 2019, through September 30, 2019, with four additional one-year periods, starting October 1, 2019. As of September 30, 2023 the District paid Travis County ESD No. 11 \$1,627,495. The agreement between the District and Travis County ESD 11 allows for the Board of Commissioners to set the service levels desired based on available funds to meet the District's purpose. As such, the future year costs are subject to change year to year based on the service levels established by the Board of Commissioners.

NOTE 11: DATE OF MANAGEMENT'S REVIEW

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 12: COMMITMENTS

The District has entered into a contract for the purchase of a new fire fighting apparatus for an estimated cost of \$912,000.

NOTE 13: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The District has entered into a contract for the construction of a new fire station, to be financed by debt for an amount of \$1,800,000.

Required Supplemental Information

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 1
GOVERNMENTAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Budget		Actual Amounts	Variance
	Original	Final	Budgetary Basis	Favorable/ (Unfavorable)
GENERAL REVENUES				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,484,533	\$ 1,484,533	\$ 1,476,916	(7,617)
Sales Tax	793,179	793,179	1,010,709	217,530
Interest Income	-	-	98,376	98,376
Penalty & Interest-Taxes	-	-	23,525	23,525
Fire Permits	25,000	25,000	4,996	(20,004)
Total General Revenues	\$ 2,302,712	\$ 2,302,712	\$ 2,614,522	311,810
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES				
Contract Services - ESD 11	\$ 1,629,411	\$ 1,629,411	\$ 1,627,495	1,916
Computer Expense	-	-	1,453	(1,453)
Equipment	44,429	44,429	42,820	1,609
Repairs/Maintenance	80,000	80,000	227,006	(147,006)
Professional Fees	21,952	21,952	16,688	5,264
Fuel	63,936	63,936	37,818	26,118
Assessor/Collector	17,000	17,000	17,927	(927)
Utilities	19,086	19,086	21,613	(2,527)
Office Supplies	-	-	331	(331)
Insurance	151,592	151,592	10,622	140,970
Miscellaneous	11,450	11,450	3,132	8,318
Capital Outlay	-	-	1,457,284	(1,457,284)
Debt Service:				
Principal	51,266	51,266	49,715	1,551
Interest	30,808	30,808	24,860	5,948
Total expenditures/expenses	\$ 2,120,930	\$ 2,120,930	\$ 3,538,764	(1,417,834)
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	181,782	181,782	(924,242)	(1,106,024)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):				
Financing Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 639,684	\$ (639,684)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses):	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 639,684	\$ (639,684)
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	181,782	181,782	(284,558)	(1,745,708)
Fund Balance Beginning of the year			1,848,230	
End of the year			<u>\$ 1,563,672</u>	

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

CALDWELL HAYS EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT No. 1
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES
BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISION GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF APPROPRIATIONS

The general government expenditures for capital outlay exceeded appropriations due to under-budgeting of expense for capital outlay purchases financed. The District's management will monitor the budget vs actual statement and amend the budget as necessary as circumstances arise.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Bond
Subject:	To approve bond for Dulce Arellano, Purchasing Assistant.
Costs:	\$175.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1



Billing Questions (888) 866-2666
Email info@cnasurety.com

Notice of Premium Due 06/14/2024

Premium \$175.00

DULCE CELENE ARELLANO
% CALDWELL COUNTY
110 S MAIN ST
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Amount Due	\$175.00
-------------------	----------

Bond Detail

Bond #	[REDACTED]	Obligee	OBLIGEE ADDRESS UNKNOWN
Company	Western Surety Company		
Term Dates	06/14/2024 to 06/14/2025		
Bond Amount	\$50,000.00		
Description	TX Purchasing Assistant County of Caldwell		

Agent Information**Messages**

Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance
115 S. Main St.
Lockhart, TX 78644-2767
Phone : 512-398-2384

Payment Instructions

- **Pay Online at ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM**

- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt
Make check payable to CNA Surety
Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

Dulce Celene Arellano

Bond # [REDACTED]
Company 0601
Agency 42-00488
Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance

Payment Due	06/14/2024	Amount Due	\$175.00
--------------------	------------	-------------------	----------

CNA Surety Direct Bill
P.O. Box 957312
St. Louis, MO 63195-7312

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To accept the required 15 hours of County Investment Academy Member Training for FY 2023-2024 for Gloria Garcia, County Treasurer.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Gloria Garcia
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

Please keep this copy for your records.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES

Certification for Continuing Education

2024 Conference of the County Investment Academy

June 10-12 | Omni Las Colinas Hotel | Irving

Sponsor:

Texas Association of Counties

Educational Co-Sponsor:

McCoy College of Business

Administration at Texas State University

I, Gloria Garcia, do hereby certify that I attended the above listed program and was present at the courses of instruction. I represent and declare all of the above statements are true and correct. I am claiming continuing education credit hours for courses I have listed below:

SESSION TITLE	DAY, DATE	TIME	HOURS OFFERED	CREDIT HOURS CLAIMED
The Thief in Your Organization	Monday, June 10	1:10-2 pm	1 hour	1
CyberSecurity Hot Topics and Mitigations	Monday, June 10	2:10-3 pm	1 hour	1
Navigating Arbitrage Rebates: Strategies for Texas Public Funds	Monday, June 10	3-3:50 pm	1 hour	1
The Washington-Wall Street Connection	Monday, June 10	4:10-5 pm	1 hour	1
Investment Reporting and Cash Flow Forecasting	Tuesday, June 11	8-8:50 am	1 hour	1
Fraud Prevention	Tuesday, June 11	8:50-9:40 am	1 hour	1
Cash Handling Training	Tuesday, June 11	10-10:50 am	1 hour	1
The ABCs of Municipal Bond Financing	Tuesday, June 11	10:50-11:40 am	1 hour	1
Current State of Banking	Tuesday, June 11	1-1:50 pm	1 hour	1
Excel for Investors – Tips, Tricks and Formulas for Investment Reporting and Training Using Microsoft Excel	Tuesday, June 11	2:10-3 pm	1 hour	1
Roundtable by Portfolio Size	Tuesday, June 11	3:10-4 pm	1 hour	1
Safeguarding Public Funds: Understanding Collateral at FDIC Banks	Wednesday, June 12	8-8:50 am	1 hour	1
The Economy, Interest Rates, and Finding Relative Value	Wednesday, June 12	8:50-9:40 am	1 hour	1
Economic Update	Wednesday, June 12	10-10:50 am	1 hour	1
Public Funds Investing: The Final Challenge	Wednesday, June 12	10:50-11:40 am	1 hour	1
TOTAL CONTINUING EDUCATION HOURS			15	15 hrs

Please check and fill out the office and continuing education hours that apply to you:

- ☒ County Investment Academy
Member (max of 15 hours): 15
- ☐ County Commissioner (max of 15 hours): _____
- ☐ Auditors / CPAs (max of 15 hours): _____
- ☐ PFIA (max of 15 hours): _____
- ☐ County Treasurer & Staff (max of 10 hours): _____
- ☐ Tax Assessor-Collectors (max of 15 hours): _____

Name (print):

GLORIA GARCIA

County:

Caldwell

Title:

County Treasurer

Date:

6/12/2024

Signature:

Gloria Garcia



TEXAS ASSOCIATION *of* COUNTIES

- ❖ County Investment Academy
 - ❖ Auditors / CPAs
- ❖ County Treasurers and Staff
 - ❖ County Commissioners
 - ❖ Tax Assessor-Collectors
- ❖ Public Funds Investment Act

Certification for Continuing Education

This course is planned according to the requirements of continuing education rules covering maintenance of attendance records, retention of program outlines, qualifications of instructors, program content, physical facilities and length of class hours.

How Many Hours May Be Earned?

One hour of continuing education credit for each fifty minutes of participation in a conference session. The following have been approved for continuing education purposes for the 2024 Conference of the County Investment Academy.

- Auditors and Certified Public Accountants are responsible for deciding what contributes to his/her professional competence. According to the Continuing Education Standards and Rules issued by the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy, courses that are considered by the Board should include:
 - Technical Course: Such as audit, tax, management advisory services, and other technical areas of benefit to a licensee and a licensee's employer(s)
 - Non-Technical Course: Such as communications, ethics, behavioral science and practice management which are of benefit to a licensee or a licensee's employer(s).
 - Keep a copy as proof of attendance and submit it to your District Judge and/or the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy. Texas Association of Counties Sponsor #05298
- The County Investment Academy Education Committee has approved 15 hours for continuing education.
- The Education Committee of the County Treasurers' Association of Texas has approved up to 10 hours for continuing education.
- The Commissioners' Education Committee of the Texas Judges' and Commissioners' Association of Texas has approved a total of 15 hours for continuing education.
- The Tax Assessor-Collectors Association of Texas has approved a total of 15 hours for continuing education.

How Do I Register My Hours?

To claim credit, please sign the attendance roster and complete the attached attendance form in duplicate.

Return one original to a TAC Representative prior to leaving the conference or mail to:

Texas Association of Counties

Attn: Amy Lawson, CMP

PO Box 2131

Austin, Texas 78768

Email: AmyL@county.org

This form serves as your proof of attendance. Keep one copy for your records.
Certificates will not be issued after the conference.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Short Form Plat for De Jesus Subdivision consisting of three residential lots on approximately 10.181 acres located on Plant Road and Horseshoe Bend Drive.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

June 14, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: De Jesus Subdivision – Short Form Plat
Project No. 01911356.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for De Jesus Subdivision, a 3-lot subdivision of a +/-10.181-acres located at Plant Road and Horseshoe Bend Drive. The subdivision will be served by Tri-County Supply Corporation for water and OSSF for wastewater.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

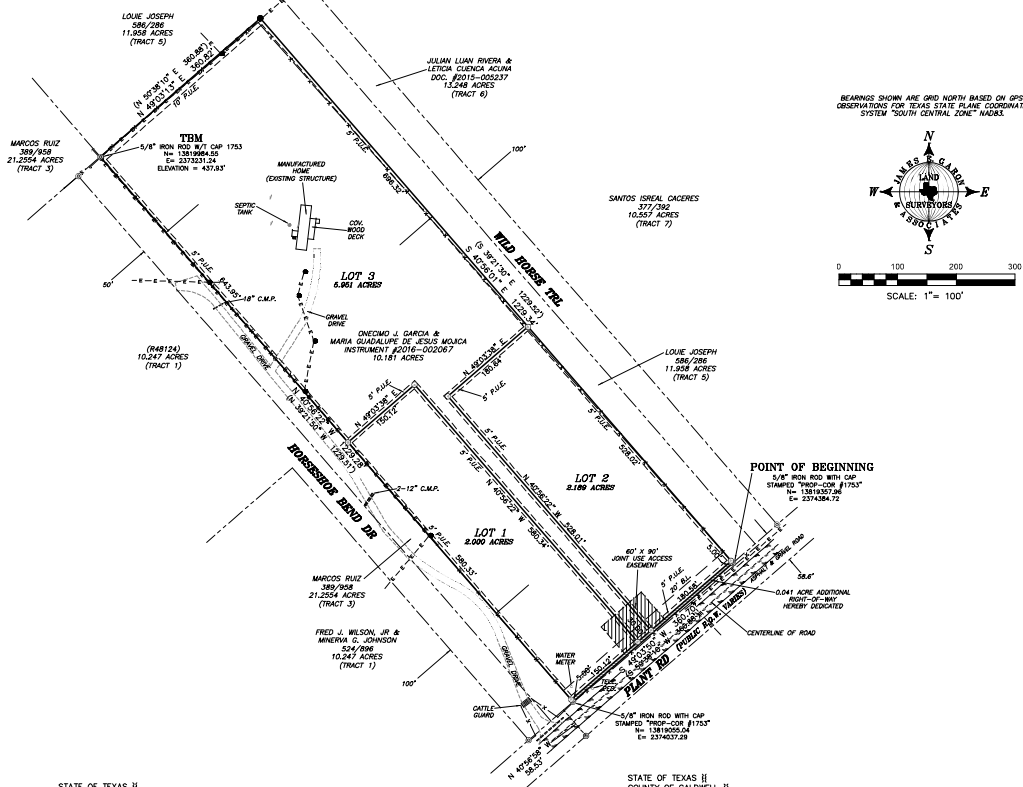
It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

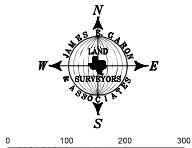
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

DE JESUS SUBDIVISION



NEARINGS SHOWN ARE GRID NORTH BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS FOR TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM "SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE" MARS.



LEGEND

- 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND
- 1/4" IRON SET W/ CAP
- STAMPED L.S. SHAW 1915 4243
- 5/8" IRON ROD W/ CAP FOUND
- X— WIRE FENCE
- POWER POLE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- DOWN DUTY
- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- BUILDING LINE
- BL. CHANGING EASEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
- RECORD CAL.
- (BML-5042)
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD

LOT SUMMARY

LOT 1	2.000 ACRES
LOT 2	2.189 ACRES
LOT 3	5.951 ACRES
ADD. P.O.W.	0.041 ACRES
TOTAL	10.181 ACRES

PLAT NOTES:

- THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF:
 1. PRAIRIE LEA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT;
 2. CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT #2
 3. CALDWELL COUNTY ESD #5
- INDIVIDUAL ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY DESIGNS MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL FOR EACH LOT AND BUILT TO TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) RULES AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY ORDER FOR ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES PRIOR TO OCCUPATION OF THE RESIDENCE.
- NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO THE APPROVED WATER AND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND WASTEWATER COLLECTION FACILITIES.
- IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROAD UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT.
- THIS SUBDIVISION DOES NOT LIE WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OR EXTRA-TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF ANY MUNICIPALITY.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND IS SUBJECT TO DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCES AND/OR REGULATIONS.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE "EASTWARDS AQUIFER AUTHORITY".
- THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO CREATE 3 RESIDENTIAL LOTS.
- THIS PLAT WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A COMMITMENT FOR TITLE AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO INSTRUMENTS NOT ILLUSTRATED HEREON.
- BENCHMARK DATUM IS L.G.R.A. HARN SYSTEM - AZ60 - 5/8" IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "AZ60" - N= 13617089.86, E= 2371011.99, ELEVATION = 444.76'.
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE ALONG FRONT R.O.W. SHALL BE 20 FEET; A 5 FOOT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT SHALL BE ALONG INTERIOR LOT LINES AND A 10 FOOT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ON REAR OF LOTS.
- 12(a). PLATS OF 4 LOTS OR LESS THAT ARE A MINIMUM OF ONE-ACRE IN SIZE ARE RESTRICTED TO ONE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE. SUCH LOTS SHALL BE RESTRICTED FROM INSTALLATION OF GREATER THAN 20% IMPERVIOUS COVER AND FROM FURTHER SUBDIVISION.
- OR
- 12(b). PLATS OF 4 LOTS OR LESS THAT ARE DESIGNATED BY PLAT NOTE FOR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT: IN THIS CASE A COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT INCLUDING STORMWATER DETENTION WILL BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT OR CLEARING OF THE LOT.

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY, ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
2. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASH MILES
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DATE

JOINT USE ACCESS EASEMENT NOTE:

- THE JOINT USE DRIVEWAY AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL PROVIDE JOINT ACCESS, INGRESS, EGRESS AND REGRESS FROM PLANT ROAD TO LOT 1, LOT 2 & LOT 3.
- THE EXPENSES OF MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND/OR RESTORATION OF THE EASEMENT OR PRIVATE ACCESS COVERED BY THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE APPORTIONED EQUALLY.

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED MARIA GUADALUPE DE JESUS MOJICA, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2024, A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

PRINTED NAME OF NOTARY / EXPIRES

UTILITY SERVICE PROVIDERS

WATER SERVICE IS PROVIDED BY: TRI-COUNTY SUPPLY CORP.
WASTEWATER SERVICE IS PROVIDED BY: INDIVIDUAL ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES
ELECTRIC SERVICE IS PROVIDED BY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE

FLOOD PLAN NOTE:

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE 100 YEAR SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (1% ANNUAL CHANCE OF FLOODING AREA) AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, PANEL NO. 48055C0305, EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 29, 2020 FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. COMMUNITY NUMBER 48094.

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT I, JAMES E. GARON, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY OF THE LAND, AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN WERE PROPERLY PLACED, UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

PRELIMINARY

JAMES E. GARON
4/01/2024
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
REG. NO. 4303
FIRM REG. #10058400
185 McAllister Road, Bastrop, Texas 78602
PH. 512-303-4185 FAX 512-303-2107
JAMESGARON.COM

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WE, ONECIMO J. GARCIA AND MARIA GUADALUPE DE JESUS MOJICA, BEING THE OWNERS OF 10.181 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 12, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND AS CONVEYED TO US BY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2016-020267, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 10.181 ACRES OF LAND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, TO BE KNOWN AS:

DE JESUS SUBDIVISION

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2024, A.D.

ONECIMO J. GARCIA
280 HORSESHOE BEND
LULING, TEXAS 78648

MARIA GUADALUPE DE JESUS MOJICA
280 HORSESHOE BEND
LULING, TEXAS 78648

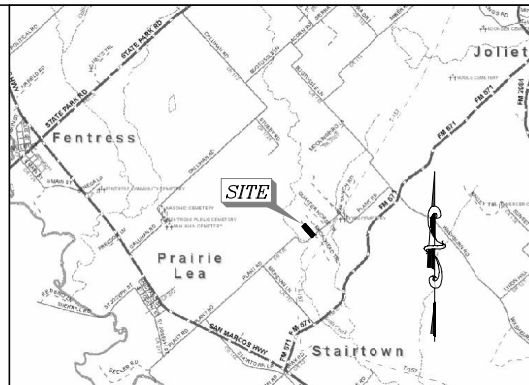
STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED ONECIMO J. GARCIA, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2024, A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

PRINTED NAME OF NOTARY / EXPIRES



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: BEING 10.181 ACRES OF LAND LYING IN AND BEING SITUATED OUT OF THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT 12 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN 10.181 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO ONECIMO J. GARCIA AND MARIA GUADALUPE DE JESUS MOJICA BY INSTRUMENT #2016-020267 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 10.181 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS AND AS SURVEYED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF JAMES E. GARON & ASSOCIATES IN APRIL, 2024:

BEGINNING AT A 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PROP/CO#1793" FOUND ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF Plant Road for a southeast corner hereof and said Garcia/Mojica 10.181 acre tract, being the most southerly southwest corner of that certain 11.958 acre tract of land conveyed to Louis Joseph by deed recorded in volume 586, page 286 of said official records;

THENCE S 49°03'50" W a distance of 360.70 feet along said Plant Road to a 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PROP/CO#1793" FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER HEREOF AND SAID Garcia/Mojica 10.181 acre tract, being a southeast corner of that certain 21.254 acre tract of land conveyed to Marcos Ruiz by deed recorded in volume 389, page 958 of said official records;

THENCE N 40°56'22" W a distance of 1229.28 feet to a 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "PROP/CO#1793" FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER HEREOF AND SAID Garcia/Mojica 10.181 acre tract, the most westerly southwest corner of said Joseph 11.958 acre tract;

THENCE N 49°03'13" E a distance of 360.82 feet to a 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER HEREOF AND SAID Garcia/Mojica 10.181 acre tract, being an ell corner of said Joseph 11.958 acre tract;

THENCE S 40°56'01" E a distance of 1229.34 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 10.181 acres of land, more or less.

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024, A.D., TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024, A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK _____, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____ AT _____.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY

DE JESUS SUBDIVISION

FIELD BOOK: B-725/38-40

FILE: Server\Co\Calwell\Surveys\John Henry A-12\21624-Plat.dwg



JAMES E. GARON & ASSOC.

LAND SURVEYORS & CIVIL ENGINEERS
Firm Reg. #10058400 & F-20386

185 McAllister Road
Bastrop, Texas 78602
(512) 303-4185
jgaron@earthlink.net
www.jamesegarson.com

APRIL 2, 2024

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Short Form Plat for Mule Creek Estates consisting of two residential lots on approximately 5.862 acres located on Mule Creek Road.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

June 24, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Mule Creek Estates – Short Form Plat
Project No. 01911348.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Mule Creek Estates, a 2-lot subdivision of a +/-5.862-acres located at 3779 Mule Creek Road. The subdivision will be served by Individual Wells for water and OSSF for wastewater.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

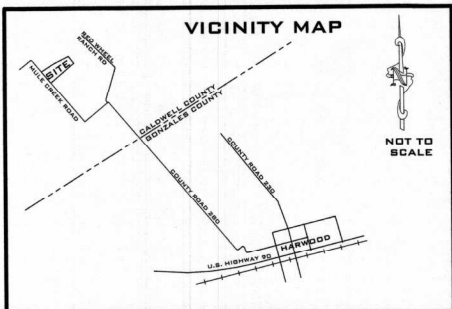
It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins", written over a faint, stylized blue line graphic.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.



MULE CREEK ESTATES

A SUBDIVISION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 5.965 ACRES
OUT OF THE BENJAMIN KIZER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 170,
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

PRELIMINARY

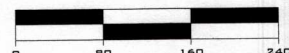
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE
AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A
FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

- 1) NO STRUCTURES IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- 2) NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POYABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
- 3) NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL, NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- 4) NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- 5) THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

- G.P.S. GRID NORTH
- LEGEND
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
 - 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND
 - 5/8" IRON ROD SET W/ RED PLASTIC CAP MARKED GONZALES FIRST SHOT SURV
 - ELECTRIC LINE
 - WIRE FENCE
 - SETBACK LINE
 - PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 - CENTERLINE OF VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.
 - O.R. OFFICIAL RECORDS

NOTE: ALL FOUND MONUMENTS DESCRIBED WITH HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND OR BELOW GROUND INDICATED WITH A #, 0, OR +#



Being all that certain tract of 5.965 acres of land, more or less, lying and being situated in Caldwell County, Texas, being part of the Benjamin Kizer Survey, Abstract No. 170, more particularly being described in Transfer on Death Deed dated March 21, 2023, executed by Jane G. Johnson to Linda J. Webb-Mercer, recorded in Document Number 2023-001690, of the Official Records of Caldwell County, herein called subject tract, intended to be described by metes and bounds, with bearing basia GPS Grid North, as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found flush with the ground at the west corner of said subject tract, and at the south corner of a 5 acre tract of land described in Gift Deed dated December 31, 2003, executed by Willard Zumwalt to Lane R. Zumwalt, recorded in Volume 403, Page 537, of the Official Records of Caldwell County, and in the northeast line of Mule Creek Road, for the west corner of this tract or parcel of land hereby intended to be described;

THENCE North 62° 23' 55" East 440.04 feet along the northwest line of said subject tract, and the southeast line of said Zumwalt tract, to a 5/8 inch iron rod set (all iron rods set with red plastic cap marked Gonzales First Shot Surv) at the east corner of said Zumwalt tract, and at a south corner of a 10.036 acre tract of land described in General Warranty Deed dated March 23, 2018, executed by Jan Cunningham to Larry M. Lutes and Refugia T. Lopez, recorded in Document Number 2018-001539, of the Official Records of Caldwell County, for an angle point in the northwest line of this tract or parcel of land hereby intended to be described;

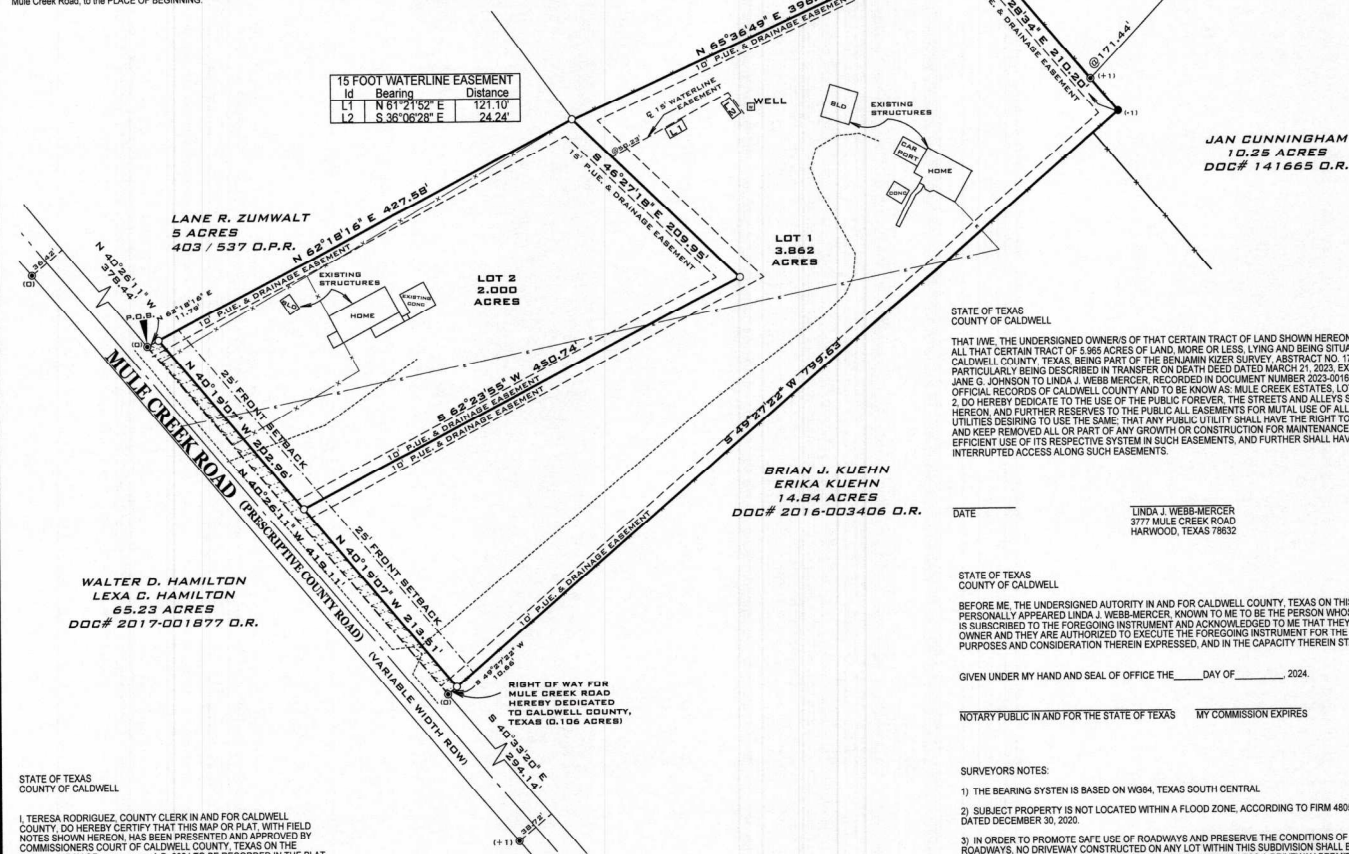
THENCE North 65° 36' 49" East 396.54 feet along the northwest line of said subject tract, and a southeast line of said Lutes tract, to a 1/2 inch iron rod found 0.1 foot above ground at the north corner of said subject tract, and at an interior corner of said Lutes tract, for the north corner of this tract or parcel of land hereby intended to be described;

THENCE South 40° 28' 34" East along the northeast line of said subject tract, and a southwest line of said Lutes tract, at 171.44 feet, crossing a 1/2 inch iron rod found 0.1 foot above ground at a south corner of said Lutes tract, and at a west corner of a 10.25 acre tract of land described in Executive Special Warranty Deed dated April 17, 2014, executed by Jan Cunningham and Key Jackson to Jan Cunningham, recorded in Document Number 141665, of the Official Records of Caldwell County, and continuing along a southwest line of said Cunningham tract, in a distance of 210.20 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod found 0.1 foot below ground at the east corner of said subject tract, and at an interior corner of said Cunningham tract, for the east corner of this tract or parcel of land hereby intended to be described;

THENCE South 49° 27' 22" West along the southeast line of said subject tract, and a northwest line of said Cunningham tract, at 30.21 feet, crossing a west corner of said Cunningham tract, and the north corner of a 14.94 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed dated July 6, 2016, executed by David Dwayne Williams to Brian J. Kuehn and Erika Kuehn, recorded in Document Number 2016-003406, of the Official Records of Caldwell County, and continuing along the northwest line of said Kuehn tract, in a distance of 910.27 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found flush with the ground at the south corner of said subject tract, and at the west corner of said Kuehn tract, and in the northeast line of said Mule Creek Road, for the south corner of this tract or parcel of land hereby intended to be described;

THENCE North 40° 26' 11" West 415.11 feet along the southwest line of said subject tract, and the northeast line of said Mule Creek Road, to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

15 FOOT WATERLINE EASEMENT		
Id	Bearing	Distance
L1	N 81° 21' 52" E	121.10'
L2	S 35° 05' 28" E	24.24'



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 2024, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF SAID COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 2024, AT _____ AND DULY RECORDED THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 2024, IN PLAT CABINET _____ SLIDE _____ OF THE MAP OR PLAT RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY, IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 2024.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK

BY: _____
DEPUTY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, BETH M. FULLLOVE, R.P.S., DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY DIRECTION AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL, TEXAS.

THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024, A.D.

BETH M. FULLLOVE RPLS NO. 8397

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

THAT I, WE, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER/S OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON OUT BEING ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF 5.965 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, LYING AND BEING SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING PART OF THE BENJAMIN KIZER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 170, MORE PARTICULARLY BEING DESCRIBED IN TRANSFER ON DEATH DEED DATED MARCH 21, 2023, EXECUTED BY JANE G. JOHNSON TO LINDA J. WEBB-MERCER, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2023-001690, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY AND TO BE KNOWN AS MULE CREEK ESTATES, LOT 1 AND LOT 2, DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS AND ALLEYS SHOWN HEREON, AND FURTHER RESERVES TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME, THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR PART OF ANY GROWTH OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM IN SUCH EASEMENTS, AND FURTHER SHALL HAVE FULL AND INTERRUPTED ACCESS ALONG SUCH EASEMENTS.

LINDA J. WEBB-MERCER
3777 MULE CREEK ROAD
HARWOOD, TEXAS 78632

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED LINDA J. WEBB-MERCER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY ARE THE OWNER AND THEY ARE AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- 1) THE BEARING SYSTEM IS BASED ON W894, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL.
- 2) SUBJECT PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A FLOOD ZONE, ACCORDING TO FIRM 48055C0400F, DATED DECEMBER 30, 2020.
- 3) IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS INTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES.
- 4) THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE GONZALES INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
- 5) THIS SUBDIVISION DOES NOT LIE WITHIN THE ETJ OF ANY MUNICIPALITY.
- 6) THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN PRECINCT #2
- 7) CALDWELL COUNTY ESD #5
- 8) SUBDIVISION CONSISTING OF 2 LOTS
- 9) BOUNDARY CLOSURE: 1" IN 347855.63' LOT CLOSURE: LUT 1 - 1" IN 347855.63' LOT 2 - PERFECT
- 10) UTILITIES PROVIDED BY: ELECTRIC - BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE
- 11) 10' SIDE & 15' REAR PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- 12) 25 FOOT FRONT BUILDING SETBACK
- 13) RIGHT OF WAY FOR MULE CREEK ROAD HEREBY DEDICATED TO CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. (0.106 ACRES)

GONZALES FIRST SHOT SURVEYING, L.L.C.
409 ST. GEORGE STREET
GONZALES, TEXAS 78629
830-672-6585 FIRM# 10172000

SCALE: 1" = 80' DATE: 01/08/24 SIZE: 18x24
DRAWN: GAB CHECKED: _____ JOB: S23-166

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Final Plat for Spanish Oak Acres, Phase 2 consisting of 12 residential lots on approximately 20.100 acres located on Old Colony Line Road and Spanish Oak Road.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	3



June 28, 2024

Kasi Miles, Director of Sanitation
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: SPANISH OAKS SUBDIVISION, PHASE 2: FINAL PLAT
CALDWELL COUNTY**

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL

Dear Mrs. Miles:

Cuatro Consultants, Ltd., reviewed the subject Project for compliance with Caldwell County's Subdivision Development Ordinance and recommends approval of the Spanish Oaks Subdivision, Phase 2 Final Plat.

Please advise if you have any questions concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

Chris Elizondo, E.I.T., S.I.T.
Project Manager

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT SPANISH OAK ACRES PHASE 2, LLC, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF THAT 20.100 ACRE PARCEL OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED HEREON AS SPANISH OAK ACRES PHASE 2, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 20.100 ACRE PARCEL OF LAND AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS AND ALLEYS SHOWN HEREON, AND FURTHER RESERVE TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR THE MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME; THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY GROWTH OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM IN SUCH EASEMENTS.

BY: TRENTON B. HORTER, MANAGER AND MEMBER
SPANISH OAK ACRES PHASE 2, LLC
5701 W. SLAUGHTER LANE, BLDG. A130
AUSTIN, TX 78749

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HERON.

SEAL MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

ENGINEER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, MIGUEL GONZALES, P.E., AM AUTHORIZED TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT SATISFIES THE ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS CALDWELL COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE."

MIGUEL GONZALES, P.E. No. 95681
SOUTHWEST ENGINEERS, INC.
REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM TBPE No. F-1909
205 CIMARRON PARK LOOP, SUITE B
BUDA, TX 78610

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

- NO STRUCTURES IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR UNTIL A PRIVATE ON SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM HAS BEEN INSTALLED, INSPECTED, AND PERMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES AND/OR THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, AND THE CALDWELL COUNTY COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED ONSITE WATER WELL.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND / OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DATE

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE DAY OF _____, 2024 AT _____ O'CLOCK ____ M., AND DULY RECORDED ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2024, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____, AT SLIDE _____.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ORDER THAT THIS PLAT BE RECORDED IS DATED THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024 AT _____ O'CLOCK ____ M., AND DULY RECORDED IN CABINET _____, PAGE _____ IN THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT MINUTES OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

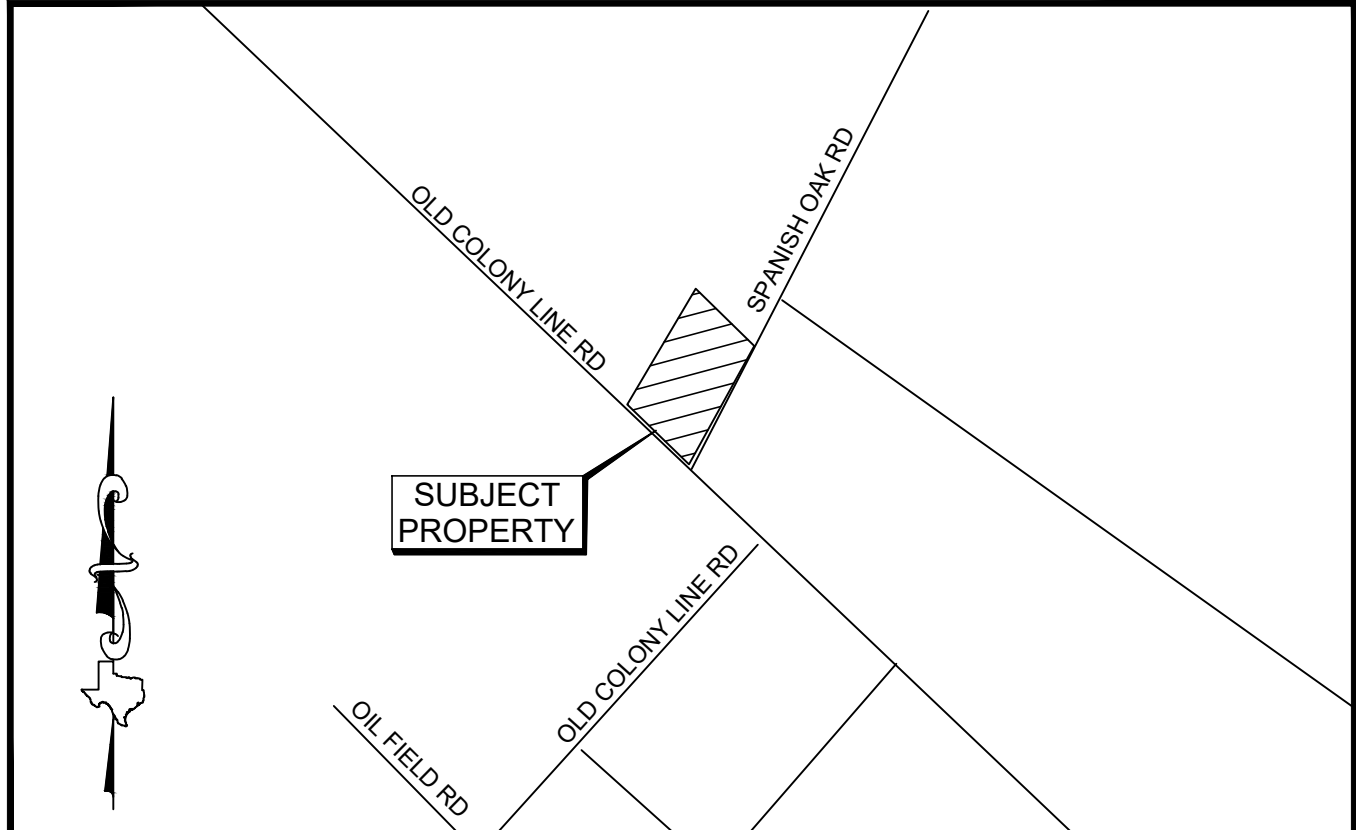
SURVEYOR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, CAREY A. JOHNSON, AM REGISTERED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT THE ELEVATION BENCHMARK REFLECTED ON THE FACE OF THE PLAT WAS ESTABLISHED AS REQUIRED BY REGULATION; THAT ALL CORNERS AND ANGLE POINTS OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE ORIGINAL TRACT TO BE SUBDIVIDED OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON RODS WHICH HAVE A DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN FIVE-EIGHTHS OF AN INCH (5/8") AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE FEET (3') UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED; AND THAT THE PLAT BOUNDARY CORNERS HAVE BEEN TIED TO THE NEAREST SURVEY CORNER.

PRELIMINARY
NOT TO BE RECORDED
FOR ANY PURPOSE



Carey A. Johnson
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6524



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

- THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED FEBRUARY 13, 2024.
- THIS SURVEY IS BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS AND PROJECTED TO TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM, 1983 (NAD83) (US SURVEY FEET). GROUND. THE COMBINED FACTOR USED TO OBTAIN GRID DISTANCES IS 0.999879165
- THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A TITLE SEARCH BY TEXAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING. FOR ALL INFORMATION REGARDING EASEMENTS, RIGHTS OF WAY, OR TITLE OF RECORD, TEXAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING RELIED ON TITLE COMMITMENT POLICY NUMBER 2335327-LKH, PREPARED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPTEMBER 21, 2023.
- ALL REFERENCES MADE HEREON TO VOLUME & PAGE, DESCRIPTION NUMBERS, PLATS, OR MAPS ARE PUBLIC DOCUMENTS FILED FOR RECORD IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- THIS SURVEY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X; AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, PER FEMA MAP NUMBER 48055C0150E, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY TRI-COMMUNITY V.F.D. FIRE & RESCUE.
- IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT.
- NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMIT AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
- UTILITIES PROVIDED BY:
 - ELECTRICITY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP., INC.
 - WATER: WELL
 - WASTEWATER: ON-SITE SEPTIC SYSTEMS
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: SPANISH OAK ACRES PHASE 2, LLC
- PLAT PREPARED BY: TEXAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING, 3032 N. FRAZIER, CONROE, TX 77303 936-756-7447
- DATE OF PREPARATION: MARCH 2024
- SURVEYOR: CAREY JOHNSON, RPLS 6524, 3032 N. FRAZIER, CONROE, TX 77303 936-756-7447
- ANY FUTURE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE SUBJECT TO CALDWELL COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT.

DESCRIPTION:

BEING A 20.100 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE CHARLES M. CANNON SURVEY NO. 1, ABSTRACT NO. 74 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 20.100 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BY DEED) DEEDED TO SPANISH OAK ACRES PHASE 2, LLC, BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN RECORDED IN DOCUMENT No. 2024-001476 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (D.R.C.T.), SAID 20.100 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 4 INCH STEEL FENCE CORNER POST FOUND FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 150.1 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND FOR AN POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE NORTHEAST MARGIN OF OLD COUNTY LINE ROAD, A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY, WITH THE NORTHWEST MARGIN OF SPANISH OAK ROAD / COUNTY ROAD 252, ALSO A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY;

THENCE, WITH THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 150.1 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND WITH THE NORTHEAST MARGIN OF OLD COUNTY LINE ROAD, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

- NORTH 46°33'45" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 555.18 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC." FOUND FOR CORNER, AND
- NORTH 45°58'19" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 94.82 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC." FOUND FOR CORNER;

THENCE, CROSSING THROUGH SAID 150.1 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

- NORTH 27°45'59" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1334.77 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC." FOUND FOR CORNER, AND
- SOUTH 50°16'01" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 657.55 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC." FOUND FOR CORNER IN THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF SAID 150.1 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, IN THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF A FENCE LINE NO LONGER PRESENT AS DESCRIBED IN DEED FOR SAID 150.1 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, AND IN THE NORTHWEST MARGIN OF SPANISH OAK ROAD / COUNTY ROAD 252;

THENCE, WITH THE SOUTHEAST LINES OF SAID 150.1 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, WITH THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF A FENCE LINE NO LONGER PRESENT AS DESCRIBED IN DEED FOR SAID 150.1 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, AND WITH THE NORTHWEST MARGIN OF SPANISH OAK ROAD / COUNTY ROAD 252, THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

- SOUTH 27°22'41" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 311.80 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC." FOUND FOR CORNER,
- SOUTH 27°44'41" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 796.85 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC." FOUND FOR CORNER,
- SOUTH 28°42'41" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 240.15 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "ACKLAM, INC." FOUND FOR CORNER,
- SOUTH 39°30'41" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 13.70 FEET TO A 4 INCH STEEL FENCE CORNER POST FOUND FOR CORNER, AND
- SOUTH 74°19'41" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 18.60 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 20.100 ACRES (875,567 SQUARE FEET), MORE OR LESS.

SPANISH OAK ACRES, PHASE 2

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 20.100 ACRES SITUATED IN THE CHARLES M. CANNON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

12 LOTS (19.443), RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION (0.626 ACRES)
JUNE 2024

OWNER
SPANISH OAK ACRES PHASE 2, LLC

SURVEYOR





LEGEND

- I.R.

W/CAP

VOL. / PG.

O.P.R.M.C.T.

D.R.M.C.T.

M.R.M.C.T.

C.F. NO.

R.O.W.
- SET 5/8" IRON ROD W/CAP "TPS 100834-00"

IRON ROD

WITH CAP

VOLUME / PAGE

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DEED RECORDS OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

MAP RECORDS OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

CLERK'S FILE NUMBER

RIGHT-OF-WAY

EDGE OF ASPHALT

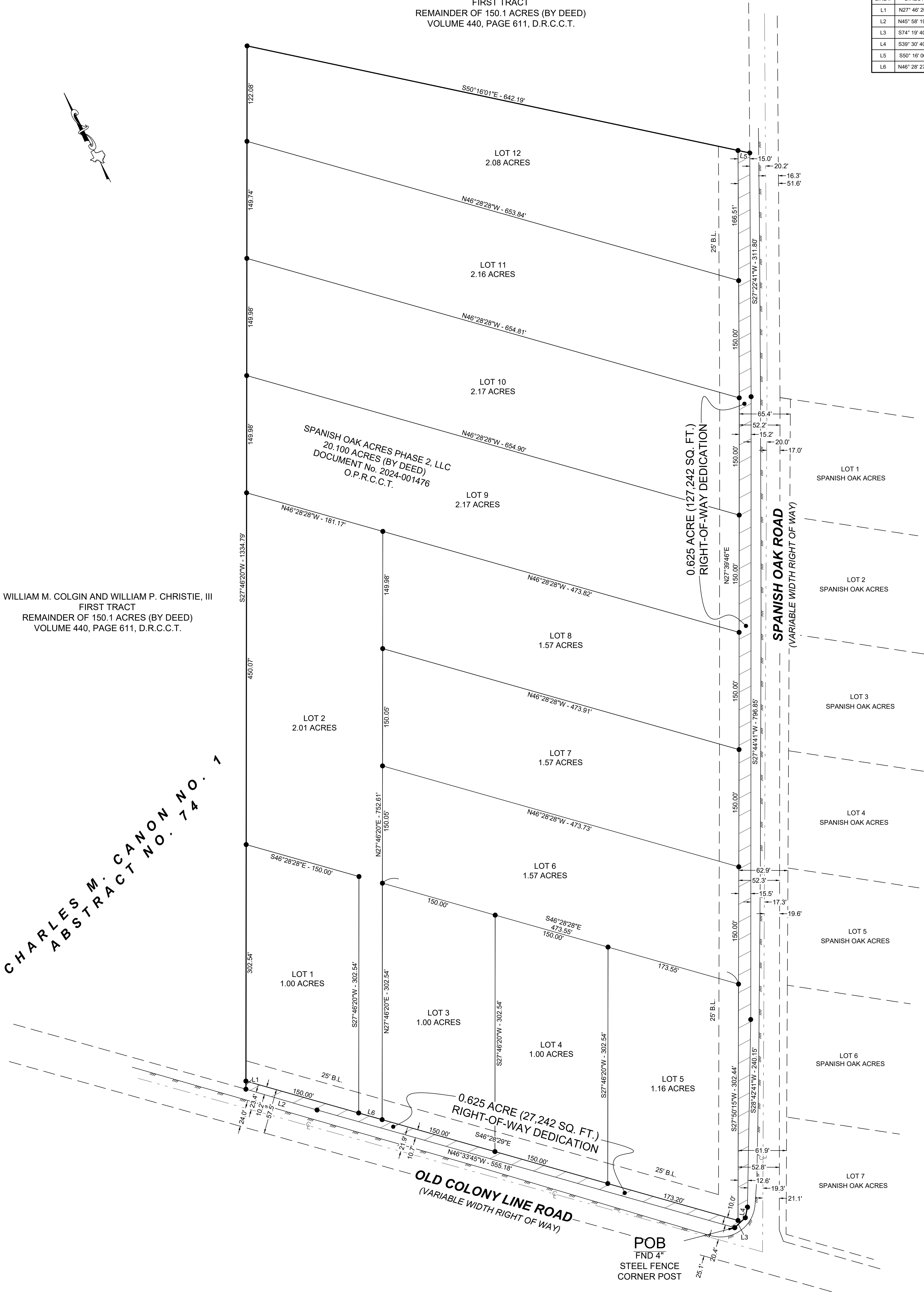
CENTERLINE OF ROAD

WILLIAM M. COLGIN AND WILLIAM P. CHRISTIE, III
FIRST TRACT
REMAINDER OF 150.1 ACRES (BY DEED)
VOLUME 440, PAGE 611, D.R.C.C.T.

CL ROAD LINE TABLE		
LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N27°46'20.03"E	10.42'
L2	N45°58'19.03"W	94.82'
L3	S74°19'40.97"W	18.60'
L4	S39°30'40.97"W	13.70'
L5	S50°16'00.72"E	15.37'
L6	N46°28'27.63"W	31.17'

WILLIAM M. COLGIN AND WILLIAM P. CHRISTIE, III
FIRST TRACT
REMAINDER OF 150.1 ACRES (BY DEED)
VOLUME 440, PAGE 611, D.R.C.C.T.

CHARLES M. CANNON NO. 74.1
ABSTRACT NO. 74.1



SPANISH OAK ACRES,
PHASE 2

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 20.100 ACRES SITUATED IN THE CHARLES M. CANNON
SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

12 LOTS (19.443 ACRES), RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION (0.626)
JUNE 2024

OWNER
SPANISH OAK ACRES, PHASE 2, LLC

TPS

SURVEYOR

TEXAS PROFESSIONAL

SURVEYING

3032 N. Frontier, Conroe, Texas 77383

Ph: 936.756.7447 Fax: 936.756.7448

www.surveyingtexas.com

Firm No: 10083400

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Short Form Plat for Pettytown Subdivision consisting of four residential lots on approximately 13.188 acres located on Pettytown Road.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

July 1, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Pettytown Subdivision – Short Form Plat
Project No. 01911357.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Pettytown Subdivision, a 4-lot subdivision of a +/-13.188-acres located at 5650 Pettytown Road Dale, Texas. The subdivision will be served by Individual Wells for water and OSSF for wastewater.

The plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

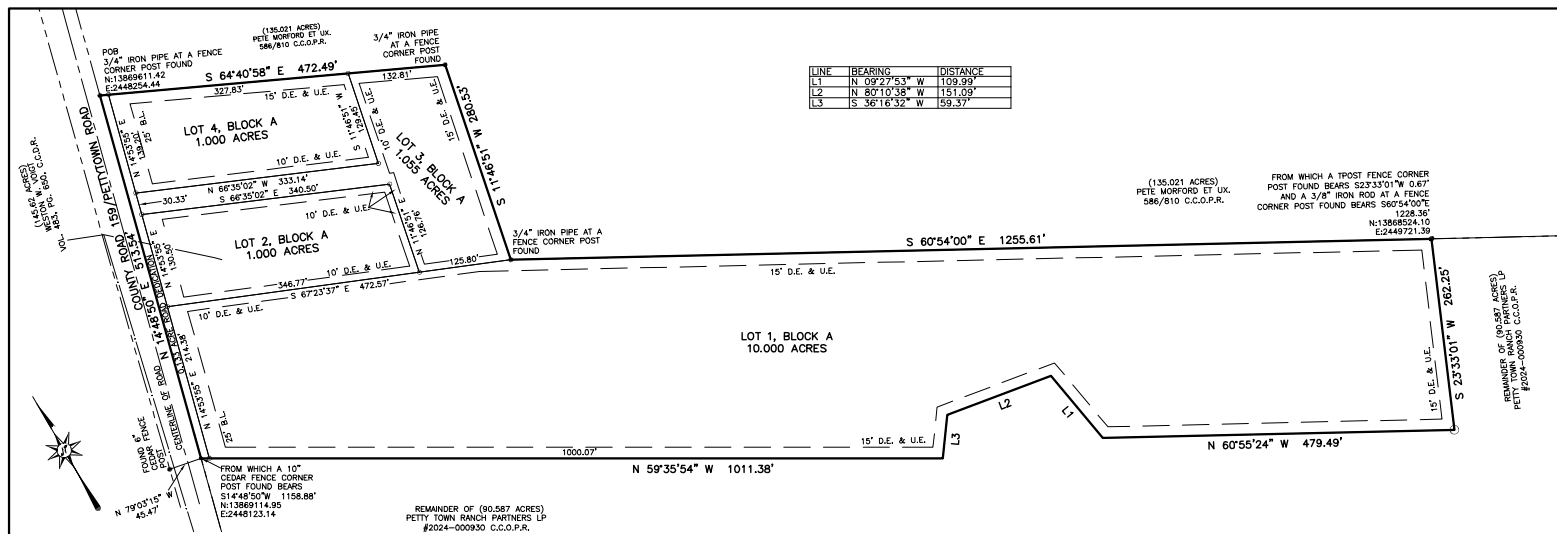
It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "K. Johnson-Hopkins", enclosed within a blue oval.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALEAPPROX.
SITE
LOCATION

NOTES:
A COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT INCLUDING STORM WATER DETENTION MUST BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT OR CLEARING OF ANY LOT.

THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS AGREED TO BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.

NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR TO AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES AND/OR THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, AND THE APPROPRIATE LOCAL AUTHORITY.

NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED ON-SITE WATER WELL.

NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL ON-SITE SEWER FACILITY AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.

BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVELING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVELLED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND, CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PROPERTY LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING OR FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND, CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGE WAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.

NO COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION OR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOMES (INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF MOBILE HOMES MAY BEGIN UNTIL THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS OBTAINED FROM THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION.

IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE ENTITY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE ROADWAY.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKSTATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, AT _____ O'CLOCK M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____ AT SLIDE _____.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: BEING 13.188 ACRES OUT OF THE GEORGE JAMES SURVEY NO. 25, ABSTRACT NO. 156 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN 90.587 ACRES DESCRIBED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2024-000930 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 13.188 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS AND AS SURVEYED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF CROSS TEXAS LAND SERVICES INC IN DECEMBER 2023 & FEBRUARY 2024:

BEGINNING AT A 1/4" IRON PIPE AT A FENCE CORNER POST FOUND IN THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF PETTITOWN ROAD FOR A CORNER OF THE CERTAIN 135.021 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 586, PAGE 810 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS; THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 90.587 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 135.021 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 90.587 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

1. SOUTH 64°40'58" EAST A DISTANCE OF 472.49 FEET TO A 1/4" IRON PIPE AT A FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
2. SOUTH 11°46'51" WEST A DISTANCE OF 280.53 FEET TO A 3/4" IRON PIPE AT A FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
3. SOUTH 60°54'00" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1255.61 FEET ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 135.021 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 90.587 ACRE TRACT TO A CALCULATED POINT FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF A 19.680 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED AS TRACT 5 SURVEYED THIS SAME DAY BY CROSS TEXAS LAND SERVICES INC AND THE EAST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE SOUTH 23°33'01" WEST A DISTANCE OF 262.25 FEET CROSSING SAID 90.587 ACRE TRACT AND ALONG THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID TRACT 5 TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT 6 AND THE SOUTH CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE CROSSING SAID 90.587 ACRE TRACT AND ALONG THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID TRACT 6, THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

1. NORTH 60°55'24" WEST A DISTANCE OF 479.49 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP SET;
2. NORTH 09°27'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 109.99 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP SET;
3. NORTH 80°10'38" WEST A DISTANCE OF 151.09 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP SET;
4. SOUTH 36°16'32" WEST A DISTANCE OF 59.57 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP SET;
5. NORTH 59°35'54" WEST A DISTANCE OF 1011.38 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP SET IN THE COMMON LINE OF SAID PETTITOWN ROAD AND SAID 90.587 ACRE TRACT FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT 6 AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE NORTH 14°48'50" EAST A DISTANCE OF 513.54 FEET ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF PETTITOWN ROAD AND SAID 90.587 ACRE TRACT TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 13.188 ACRES MORE OR LESS, AND AS SHOWN HEREON.

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF A 90.587 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2024-000930, C.C.O.P.R., AND BEING PART OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS "PETTITOWN SUBDIVISION", DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY, AND FURTHER HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED

REPRESENTATIVE OF
PETTY TOWN RANCH PARTNERS LP
2301 S CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY STE J101
AUSTIN, TX 78746-7706THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, REPRESENTATIVE OF PETTY TOWN RANCH PARTNERS LP, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

I, BEN GREEN, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THE PLAT SATISFIES THE ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF CALDWELL COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

BEN GREEN, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
ROMLEY HORN

PLAT NOTES:

1. THE PLAT LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, CALDWELL COUNTY ESQ #50, AND PRECINCT #204.
2. UTILITY INFORMATION:
WATER: INDIVIDUAL WATER WELLS
SEWER: ON-SITE SEPTIC FACILITY
ELECTRIC: BLUEBONNET
3. LOT CLOSURES
BOUNDARY: 1/294875.1
LOT 1: 1/298818.3
LOT 2: 1/186438.7
LOT 3: 1/171835.5
LOT 4: 1/170469.7
4. BUILDING SET BACK LINES: 25' ALONG FRONTAGE
5. EASEMENTS:
15' DRAINAGE EASEMENT AND UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG SIDES AND REAR LINES OF SUBDIVISION.
15' DRAINAGE EASEMENT AND UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG INTERIOR LOT LINES.
6. LOTS 2, 3, AND 4 ARE RESTRICTED TO ONE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE, FROM INSTALLATION OF GREATER THAN 20% IMPERVIOUS COVER, AND FROM FURTHER SUBDIVISION.

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

XASI MILES
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, MARK R. WATSON, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS BASED ON A SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, AND THAT ALL REQUIRED MONUMENTS AND MARKERS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, MY HAND AND SEAL, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

PRELIMINARY: THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

MARK R. WATSON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
#5740

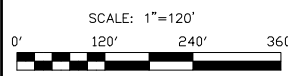
LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY LINE
- ADJACENT LINE
- SURVEY LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
- UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINE
- C.C.O.P.R. - CALDWELL COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- C.C.O.P.R. - CALDWELL COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
- P.O.P. - POINT OF BEGINNING
- R.L. - BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- (SPL)- (SPL) RECORD CALL

- POINT
- PIN SET
- MONUMENT FOUND
- DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- UTILITY EASEMENT

SURVEY NOTES:

1. BEARINGS, DISTANCES, ACRES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID, NAD 83(2011)-NAD83, LAMBERT GRID COORDINATES AND CONFORM TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, "TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE", UTILIZING NGS CORS/OPUS SOLUTION.
2. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITH THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE REPORT, PROVIDED IN OF# 23-2942-A DATED 11/13/2023 BY FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, SHOWN HEREON.
3. PIN SET ARE 1/2 INCH IRON PEGS WITH PLASTIC CAPS MARKED "TSL".
4. THIS SURVEY IS A BOUNDARY SURVEY ONLY AND IS NOT AN ENGINEERING DESIGN SURVEY, NO IMPROVEMENTS AND/OR EASEMENTS ARE SHOWN HEREON.
5. THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON IS LOCATED IN ZONE X AND IS NOT WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FLOOD BOUNDARY MAP, PANEL NOS. 48555031256 AND 48555030306, EFFECTIVE 6/18/2012



PETTITOWN SUBDIVISION

A SUBDIVISION OF 13.188 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE GEORGE W. JAMES SURVEY NO. 25, ABSTRACT NO. 156, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

OWNER:
PETTY TOWN RANCH PARTNERS LP
2301 S CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY STE J101
AUSTIN, TX 78746-7706

PLAT PREPARED BY:
MARK R. WATSON
CROSS TEXAS LAND SERVICES, INC
702 RIO GRANDE, #301
AUSTIN, TX 78701

JOB NO. 23-0020 SURVEY DATED DEC. 2023, FEB. 2024

SHOWN BY: JWS

PAGE 1 OF 1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve a request for a six-month extension for the approved plat of Maxwell Farms on approximately 80.355 acres located on Farmers Road.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	6

Kasi L. Miles
Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644
Phone: (512) 398-1803 / Cellular: (512) 667-1680
Fax: (512) 398-1967

Re: Request for Extension for
Maxwell Farms Subdivision Preliminary Plat
Caldwell County, Texas
Caldwell County No.: 1911-212-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Please accept this letter as our formal request for an extension of the approved preliminary plat for the above referenced project. The preliminary plat was approved by the Commissioners Court on July 26, 2022 and will expire on July 26, 2024. This request is for a six-month extension in accordance with Section 3.4.3 of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.

Attached, please find a copy of the approved Preliminary Plat.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at Vic Reddy at Vic.Reddy@ronirealty.com or 972-666-1155.

Regards



Owner:
Vic Reddy
AustinMax Ventures LLC

Attachment:

1. Approved Preliminary Plat



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 800.587.2817

Doucetengineers.com

July 11, 2022

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Maxwell Farms Subdivision Preliminary Plat
Project No. 1911-212-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Maxwell Farms Subdivision, a 67-lot subdivision of a 80.355-acres located 1020 Farmers Road, Texas 78656. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and County Line SUD.

The preliminary plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

- PRELIMINARY PLAT -
MAXWELL FARMS SUBDIVISION

80.355 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 313,
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

WALTON TEXAS, LP
50.11 ACRES
VOL. 640, PG. 21

FOUND
1/2" IRON ROD WITH CAP
MARKED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"

FOUND
1/2" IRON ROD
W/ DESTROYED ALUMINUM CAP

S 41°37'32" E
52.90'

10.00' R.O.W.
HEREBY DEDICATED
0.216 ACRES / 9,403 SQ. FT.

WALTON TX AUSTIN LAND
126.61 ACRES
VOL. 588, PG. 173

FARMERS RD. (VARIABLE R.O.W.)

S 48°23'46" W 940.32'
(S 50°01' W 940.60')

POINT OF BEGINNING

FOUND
1/2" IRON ROD

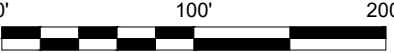
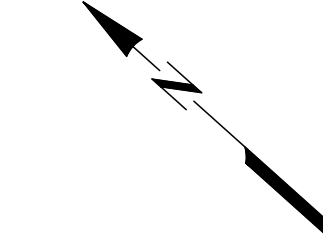
FOUND
1/2" IRON ROD

JOE ANGEL RODRIGUEZ, JR
JASON RODRIGUEZ
JUSTIN GABRIEL RODRIGUEZ
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
DOC. NO. 091153 (VOL. 563, PG. 477)

THOMAS YATES SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 313,
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

HELEN SUE CARTER (FORMERLY VOGUES) et al
119 ACRES
VOL. 117, PG. 72

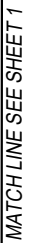
GENERAL NOTE:
ACCORDING TO THE DRAINAGE SWALE SECTIONS PROVIDED, SOME ROW'S MAY NEED TO BE WIDER
THAN 60'-FT WHEN CONSTRUCTION PLANS ARE FINALIZED. EACH LOT IS EXACTLY 1.0000 ACRES. SOME
LOTS MAY BE LOST TO ACCOMMODATE THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM.



SCALE: 1"=100'		CLIENT NAME: AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC			SHEET: 1 OF 4
DATE: 11/30/21		REV. #	REVISION DATE	<u>Acklam, Inc.</u> 133 S. 27th Avenue Brighton, CO 80601 11713 Shoreview Overlook Austin, TX 78732 Texas Firm#10194171	
JOB NO.: T219022		A	REVISE LOTS (69 TO 67 TOTAL) AND ADD DRAINAGE EASMENTS		
JOB NAME: KONDURU TOPO-BNDY		B	REVISE ROAD LAYOUT AND LOTS 14 TO 27 & 50 TO 61		
DRAWN: JAH CHK: DWC		C	ADDRESS COMMENTS		
REV: D JAH 06/03/2		D	ADDRESS COMMENTS		

80.355 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 313,
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

WALTON TEXAS, LP
405.35 ACRES
VOL. 579, PG. 211



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 39°41'12" W	61.79'
L2	N 39°41'12" W	68.08'
L3	N 39°41'12" W	95.27'

GENERAL NOTE:
ACCORDING TO THE DRAINAGE SWALE SECTIONS PROVIDED, SOME ROW'S MAY NEED TO BE WIDER THAN 60-FT WHEN CONSTRUCTION PLANS ARE FINALIZED. EACH LOT IS EXACTLY 1.0000 ACRES. SOME LOTS MAY BE LOST TO ACCOMMODATE THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

SCALE: 1"=100'		CLIENT NAME: AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC	
DATE: 11/30/21			
JOB NO.: T219022		REV. #	REVISION DATE
JOB NAME: KONDURU TOPO-BNDY		A	REVISE LOTS (69 TO 67 TOTAL) AND ADD DRAINAGE EASMENTS
DRAWN: JAH	CHK: DWC	B	REVISE ROAD LAYOUT AND LOTS 14 TO 27 & 50 TO 61
REV: D	JAH 06/03/2	C	ADDRESS COMMENTS
		D	ADDRESS COMMENTS

Acklam, Inc.
133 S. 27th Avenue
Brighton, CO 80601
11713 Shoreview Overlook
Austin, TX 78732
Texas Firm#10194171

SHEET:

2 OF 4

- PRELIMINARY PLAT -
MAXWELL FARMS SUBDIVISION

80.355 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 313,
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS:

CALDWELL COUNTY:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF THAT COMBINED 3 PARCELS CONTAINING 80.355 ACRES OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED HEREON AS MAXWELL FARMS SUBDIVISION, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 80.355 ACRES PARCEL OF LAND AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS AND ALLEYS SHOWN HEREON, AND FURTHER RESERVE TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR THE MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME; THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY GROWTH OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM IN SUCH EASEMENTS.

BY: _____
AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC
5108 SKY LAKE DRIVE
PLANO, TX, 75093-7539

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED _____,
KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND
ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED
HERON.

SEAL MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

SURVERYORS CERTIFICATE:

I, DOUGLAS W. CHINN, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY IS TRUE AND CORRECT, AND THAT I
PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE ON THE-GROUND SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT
THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION, IN
ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL.

DOUGLAS W. CHINN
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5367
5910 COURTYARD, DR, SUITE 300
AUSTIN, TX 78746
737-255-9446

ENGINEERS CERTIFICATION:

I, MIGUEL GONZALES, P.E., AM AUTHORIZED TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING IN THE STATE
OF TEXAS AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT SATISFIES THE ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS
CALDWELL COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE."

MIGUEL GONZALES, P.E. #95681
FIRM NO. F-15437
GOVA ENGINEERING, LLC
16125 OAK GROVE ROAD
BUDA, TX 78610

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

- NO STRUCTURES IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVAL BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND / OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DATE

PLAT NOTES:

- THIS SUBDIVISION IS FOR RESIDENTIAL USE.
- THE LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION ARE INTENDED FOR SINGLE FAMILY USE. ANY USE OTHER THAN SINGLE FAMILY OR ANY DEVELOPMENT THAT PURPOSES IMPERVIOUS COVER IN EXCESS OF ____% MUST PROVIDE ON SITE DETENTION FACILITIES DESIGNED TO MEET CALDWELL COUNTY, SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE ROADS SYSTEMS OR STREETS.
- THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE REPRESENTATION BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT. FLOODPLAIN DATA IN PARTICULAR MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT.
- THAT ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENT AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS.
- WATER SERVICE IS LIMITED TO ONE METER PER LOT, SERVING ONE SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING UNIT, I.E. SERVICE WILL NOT BE PROVIDED TO MULTIPLE DWELLING UNITS ON ANY LOT OR TRACT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION OF THE ORIGINAL 93.459 ACRES.
- WATER SERVICE WILL NOT BE PROVIDED TO LOTS CREATED BY RESUBDIVISION OF ANY ORIGINAL PLATTED LOTS OR TRACT SOLD BY METES AND BOUNDS WITHOUT THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF MAXWELL WSC.
- THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE SERVICE AREA OF MAXWELL WSC AND QUALIFIES FOR WATER SERVICE IF THE PROVISION OF MAXWELL WSC WATER TARIFF ARE COMPLIED WITH. IT IS RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OF THE SUBDIVISION TO INSTALL ALL WATER LINES REQUIRED TO SERVE THE SUBDIVISION AND NECESSARY TO PROVIDE WATER TO INDIVIDUAL LOTS OR TRACTS. THE MAXWELL WSC COMMITMENT TO SUPPLY WATER TO THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO RULES AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING SERVICE WHICH ARE CONTAINED IN THE TARIFF. AFTER PURCHASING A LOT OR TRACT, THE OWNER OF THE LOT OR TRACT MUST PAY ALL FEES REQUIRED FOR WATER SERVICE TO HAVE A METER SET.
- ALL SEPTIC SYSTEMS MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND COUNTY REGULATIONS

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2021 TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

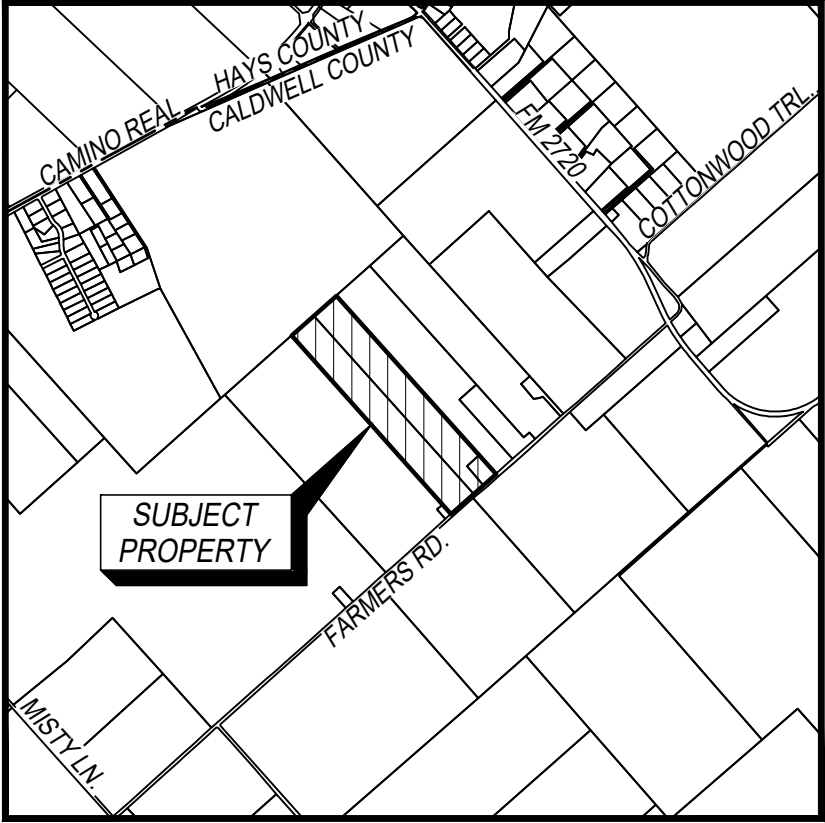
I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD

IN MY OFFICE THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2021, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M.,
AND

DULY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2021, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____, AT SLIDE _____.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

DRAINAGE EASEMENTS:

NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT:

- STORM CONTROL STRUCTURES SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED BY THE REGULATING BODY(IES) OR
- FENCES OF OPEN DESIGN TO ALLOW THE FREE FLOW OF WATER.
- EACH OWNER OF ANY PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OVER WHICH A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION AND LIABILITY TO CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE FACILITIES LOCATED ON THAT OWNER'S PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY AND IN A GOOD AND FUNCTIONING CONDITION, AT THAT OWNERS COST AND EXPENSE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HERON IS THE LOT OWNER'S. BLOCKING, FILLING, OBSTRUCTING FLOW, OR ALTERING OF A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT EXPRESS APPROVAL OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE COUNTY AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO, AND ARE HEREBY GRANTED AN EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF ENTRY TO, INSPECT, MONITOR, AND OTHERWISE ACCESS IN, UPON AND ACROSS ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT. IN THE EVENT OF THE FAILURE OF LOT OWNER TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH, THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO PERFORM THE OBLIGATIONS OF SUCH OWNER AND THE OWNER DEFAULTING IN SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE LIABLE AND OBLIGATED FOR THE COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY.

LEGEND

()	RECORD BEARING / DISTANCE	—————	SITE BOUNDARY
●	PROPERTY CORNER FOUND AS NOTED	— — — — —	ADJACENT PARCEL LINE
○	SET 1/2" ROD W/ORANGE PLASTIC CAP RPLS 5367	=====	EDGE OF FEMA ZONE A
+	SIGN		
○	GATE / FENCE POST		

SCALE: N/A		CLIENT NAME: AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC	
DATE: 11/30/21			
JOB NO.: T219022		REV. #	REVISION DATE
JOB NAME: KONDURU TOPO-BNDY		A	REVISE LOTS (69 TO 67 TOTAL) AND ADD DRAINAGE EASMENTS
DRAWN: JAH	CHK: DWC	B	REVISE ROAD LAYOUT AND LOTS 14 TO 27 & 50 TO 61
REV: D	JAH	06/03/2	C ADDRESS COMMENTS
			D ADDRESS COMMENTS

Acklam, Inc.

133 S. 27th Avenue
Brighton, CO 80601
11713 Shoreview Overlook
Austin, TX 78732
Texas Firm#10194171

- PRELIMINARY PLAT -

MAXWELL FARMS SUBDIVISION

80.355 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 313,
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SURVEYORS NOTES:

1.

THE LOTS SHOWN LIE IN FLOOD ZONE "A" (SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD AND IN "X" (AREA DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD PLAIN) AND HAS BEEN DETERMINED TO HAVE NO SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD, ACCORDING TO FEMA PANEL #48055C0100E EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012.
2.

THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
3.

THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT #3.
4.

THIS SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY MAXWELL COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT FIRE & RESCUE.
5.

IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT.
6.

NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
7.

UTILITIES PROVIDED BY:
ELECTRICITY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP., INC.
WATER: GOFORTH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
WASTEWATER: ON-SITE SEPTIC SYSTEMS
8.

RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC
PLAT PREPARED BY: ACKLAM, INC., 5910 COURTYARD, DR, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TX 78746 737-255-9446
DATE OF PREPARATION: NOVEMBER 2021
SURVEYOR: DOUGLAS W. CHINN, RPLS 5367,
9.

ANY FUTURE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE SUBJECT TO CALDWELL COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT.
10.

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED BETWEEN AUGUST 11 TO SEPTEMBER 28, 202. THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A TITLE SEARCH BY ACKLAM, INC. FOR ALL INFORMATION REGARDING EASEMENTS, RIGHTS OF WAY, OR TITLE OF RECORD, ACKLAM INC, RELIED ON TITL E COMMITMENT POLICY NUMBER **2107777-BAL**, PREPARED BY **TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY**, PROVIDED BY CLIENT.
11.

THIS SURVEY IS BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS AND PROJECTED TO TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM, 1983 (US SURVEY FEET), MODIFIED. THE COMBINED FACTOR USED TO OBTAIN GROUND DISTANCES IS 1.0001091275.
12.

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF THAT 80.355 ACRE PARCEL DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED FROM GARY DEAN COUNTS, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS EXECUTOR OF THE ESTATE OF DELMA IRENE HOLZ, DECEASED, AND AS TRUSTEE OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL NEEDS TRUST OF GERALD WAYNE COUNTS UNDER THE LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF DELMA IRENE HOLZ; DARRYL LEE COUNTS; WARREN DAVID HOLZ, WILLIAM DEAN HOLZ, AND WAYNE DUDLEY HOLZ, TO AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC, FILED FOR RECORD IN DOCUMENT 2021-005877 OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, MONUMENTED AT THE SOUTH END BY A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD AND ON THE NORTH END BY A 1" IRON ROD AND BEARS NORTH 41°56'42" WEST (NORTH 40°13' WEST).

FIELD NOTES:

BEING AN 80.335 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND ALSO BEING A PART OF A 200 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO.313, CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS, SAME BEING THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS "FIRST TRACT" IN A PARTITION DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 378, PAGE 47, DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS 80.355 ACRES, SAME BEING THE EAST CORNER OF THE HELEN SUE CARTER, 120 ACRES (VOLUME 117, PAGE 72) AND SAME BEING IN THE NORTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FARMERS ROAD (40' WIDE), AND BEING THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** ;

THENCE ALONG THE LINE COMMON WITH THIS 80.355 ACRES AND SAID CARTER 120 ACRES, NORTH 41°45'18" WEST (NORTH 40°08' WEST), A DISTANCE 3738.19 FEET (3737.90 FEET) TO A 1 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THIS 80.355 ACRES, SAME BEING THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 120 ACRE CARTER TRACT AND BEING IN THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF THE WALTON TEXAS, LP, 405.35 ACRES (VOLUME 579, PAGE 211);

THENCE ALONG THE LINE COMMON WITH THIS 80.355 ACRES AND SAID WALTON 405.35 ACRES, NORTH 48°30'40" EAST (NORTH 50° EAST), A DISTANCE OF 932.92 FEET (934.88 FEET) TO A 3 INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS 80.355 ACRES, SAME BEING THE WEST CORNER OF THE WALTON TEXAS, LP 50.11 ACRES (VOLUME 640, PAGE 21);

THENCE ALONG THE LINE COMMON WITH THIS 80.355 ACRES AND SAID WALTON 50.11 ACRES, SOUTH 41°52'07" EAST (CALLED SOUTH 40°13' EAST), A DISTANCE OF 3736.35 FEET (3738.15 FEET) TO A POINT FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS 80.355 ACRES, SAME BEING THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID WALTON 50.11 ACRES, AND BEING IN THE NORTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FARMERS ROAD;

THENCE ALONG WITH THE COMMON LINE OF THIS 80.355 ACRES AND SAID FARMERS ROAD, SOUTH 48°23'46" WEST (SOUTH 50°01' WEST), A DISTANCE OF 940.32 (940.60 FEET) FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING 80.355 ACRES (3500364 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

LOT	BLOCK	AREA (ACRES)	AREA (SQ. FT)	CLOSURE	LOT	BLOCK	AREA (ACRES)	AREA (SQ. FT)	CLOSURE
1	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	24	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
2	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	25	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
3	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	26	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
4	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	1	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
5	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	2	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
6	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	3	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
7	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	4	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
8	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	5	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
9	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	6	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
10	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	7	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
11	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	8	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
12	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	9	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
13	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	10	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
14	A	1.000	43,561	1: >20000	11	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
1	B	1.001	43,607	1: >20000	12	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
2	B	1.000	43,541	1: >20000	13	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
3	B	1.001	43,585	1: >20000	14	C	1.000	43,561	1: >20000
4	B	1.002	43,653	1: >20000	1	D	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
5	B	1.003	43,704	1: >20000	2	D	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
6	B	1.461	63,633	1: >20000	3	D	1.007	43,870	1: >20000
7	B	1.462	63,685	1: >20000	1	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
8	B	1.007	43,853	1: >20000	2	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
9	B	1.008	43,899	1: >20000	3	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
10	B	1.009	43,945	1: >20000	4	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
11	B	1.010	43,991	1: >20000	5	E	1.010	43,985	1: >20000
12	B	1.011	44,037	1: >20000	6	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
13	B	1.080	47,035	1: >20000	7	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
14	B	1.014	44,162	1: >20000	8	E	1.006	43,833	1: >20000
15	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000	9	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
16	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000	10	E	1.000	43,560	1: >20000
17	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000	-	A	14.000	609,853	1: >20000
18	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000		B	27.978	1,218,704	1: >20000
19	B	1.000	43,560	1: >20000		C	14.000	609,854	1: >20000
20	B	1.454	63,340	1: >20000		D	3.007	130,990	1: >20000
21	B	1.455	63,385	1: >20000		E	10.016	436,297	1: >20000
22	B	1.001	43,589	1: >20000		ROW	11.140	485,263	1: >20000
23	B	1.001	43,582	1: >20000		DEDICATED ROW	0.216	9,403	1: >20000
						TOTAL		80.357	3,500,364

SCALE: N/A		CLIENT NAME: AUSTINMAX VENTURES LLC			SHEET: 4 OF 4
DATE: 11/30/21					
JOB NO.: T219022		REV. #	REVISION DATE		
JOB NAME: KONDURU TOPO-BNDY		A	REVISE LOTS (69 TO 67 TOTAL) AND ADD DRAINAGE EASMENTS		
DRAWN: JAH CHK: DWC		B	REVISE ROAD LAYOUT AND LOTS 14 TO 27 & 50 TO 61		
REV: D JAH 06/03/2		C	ADDRESS COMMENTS		
		D	ADDRESS COMMENTS		
<div><div>Acklam, Inc.</div><div>133 S. 27th Avenue Brighton, CO 80601 11713 Shoreview Overlook Austin, TX 78732 Texas Firm#10194171</div></div>					

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To consider approval of Sunset Oaks, Section V development agreement assignment to Starlight Homes Texas, LLC.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	37

June 18, 2024

Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: Kasi Miles
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) dated April 27, 2021, between Caldwell County, Texas (the “**County**”) and K Marcos, LLC (“**K Marcos**”) and as subsequently assigned in part to Starlight Homes Texas L.L.C (“**Starlight**”) with respect to approximately 130.865 acres in the County, to be developed as Sunset Oaks Section 5 (the “**Property**”).

To Whom It May Concern:

Starlight intends to enter into a contract for the sale of the Property to LB Sunset, LLC (“**Land Banker**”). As required by Paragraph 13 of the Agreement, Starlight requests the County’s consent to Starlight assigning the Agreement as to the 130.865 acres owned by Starlight to the Land Banker. If such approval is granted, Starlight will notify the County when the transaction occurs.

The notice addresses for Starlight will be:

Starlight Homes Texas L.L.C
10721 Research Blvd. Suite B-210
Austin, Texas 78759
Attn: Luke Allen
Telephone: (512) 599-2985
Email: luke.allen@ashtonwoods.com

With copy to:

Ashton Woods
3820 Mansell Road, Suite 400
Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
Attn: Ruth Mitchell
Email: ruth.mitchell@ashtonwood.com


The notice address for Land Banker will be:

LB Sunset, LLC
1001 Cypress Creek Rd #203
Cedar Park, TX 78613
Attn: Tyler Gatewood
Email: tgatewood@eai-re.com

Please let us know of any questions regarding this request for assignment.

Sincerely,

Starlight Homes Texas L.L.C

By: 
Keith Pearson, Vice President of Land

2021-006852 AGT Fee: 0.00
 09/20/2021 03:06:41 PM Total Pages: 14
 Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk - Caldwell County, TX


DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between Caldwell County, a political subdivision of the state of Texas ("County"), and K Marcos, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Declarant"). The effective date of this Agreement shall be the date that it is executed by the Caldwell County Judge.

WHEREAS, Declarant has acquired 237.95 acres of real property, which is more particularly described in Exhibit C-1, Exhibit C-2, and Exhibit C-3, attached hereto (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, Declarant desires to subdivide and develop the property as generally depicted on Exhibit D, attached hereto (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the County and Declarant desire to design, engineer and construct the Project pursuant to the terms and conditions stated herein; and

WHEREAS, This Agreement delineates the conditions for the Project under which variances to the technical requirements of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance will be granted in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard which meets the intent of the Ordinance and is in the interest of both parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements set forth herein, the County and Declarant agree as follows:

1. General Terms and Conditions

- a. The "Project" is defined as the subdivision and development of the Property, together with all related construction, drainage, detention and other improvements to be constructed or implemented on the Property.
- b. Declarant desires to subdivide and develop a portion of the Property as depicted on Exhibit D, attached hereto and incorporated by reference, to be known as Sunset Oaks, consisting of approximately 1,300 lots.
- c. The benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement which exceed the minimum requirements of State law and Caldwell County Development Ordinance are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.

2. Declarant Obligations

- a. Declarant will implement, at a minimum, Deed Restrictions and/or Restrictive Covenants that encumber each lot, tract or parcel, to include the following terms and conditions:
- b. All construction within the Project will consist of site built structures, specifically excluding mobile homes, manufactured homes, and recreational vehicles.
- c. The deed restrictions shall include the following Dark Sky provision:

"Any light fixture used for exterior illumination must be fully shielded, pointed downward, and placed in a manner so that the light source is not directly visible from any other properties or public roadways. In order to reduce glare and light trespass into neighboring lands and to reduce negative impacts to wildlife, exterior illumination shall be restricted to light sources with a Correlated Color Temperature of 2,700K or less. As used

herein, "Fully Shielded" means no direct uplight (i.e., no light emitted above the horizontal plane running through the lowest point on the fixture where light is emitted). The use of streetlights should be held to a minimum. The use of reflective surfaces should always be considered as an alternative to streetlights."

c. Any and all open space and detention facilities constructed by Declarant shall be dedicated and maintained by Home Owners or Property Owners Association established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities and whose documents have been accepted and/or approved by the County.

d. Declarant and County agree that subsequent development of the Project, if in phases, shall comply with all Caldwell County rules regulating subdivision of real property, development and construction, subject to paragraph 3 below.

3. **County Obligations**

County agrees to permit development and construction of the Project in accordance with the proposed variances and on the terms contained within Exhibit A and Exhibit B, attached hereto. Any other proposed or requested waiver or variance from the County's standards or technical requirements shall be subject to the administration and procedures of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.

4. **Actions Performable.** The County and the Declarant agree that all actions to be performed under this Agreement are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.

5. **Default.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of ninety (90) calendar days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of ninety (90) calendar days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement

6. **Governing Law.** The County and Declarant agree that this Agreement has been made under the laws of the State of Texas in effect on this date, and that any interpretation of this Agreement at a future date shall be made under the laws of the State of Texas.

7. **Changes in writing.** Any changes or additions or alterations to this Development Agreement must be agreed to in writing with signatures of both parties.

8. **Severability.** If a provision hereof shall be finally declared void or illegal by any court or administrative agency having jurisdiction, the entire Agreement shall not be void, but the remaining provisions shall continue in effect as nearly as possible in accordance with the original intent of the parties.

9. **Complete Agreement.** This Agreement represents a complete agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written and oral matters related to this Agreement. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all parties.

10. **Exhibits.** All exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated by reference and expressly made part of this Agreement as if copied verbatim.

11. **Notice.** All notices, requests or other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by (i) email transmission, to the party to whom notice is given at the email address for such party set forth below, (ii) by overnight courier or hand delivery, or (iii) certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed to the parties at the following addresses:

To County: Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Declarant: K Marcos, LLC
3736 Bee Caves Rd., #1-122
West Lake Hills, TX 78746

12. **Force Majeure.** Declarant and the County agree that the obligations of each party shall be subject to force majeure events such as natural calamity, fire, pandemic or strike.
13. **Assignment.** This Agreement may not be assigned by the Declarant without the written consent of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, not to be unreasonably withheld.
14. **Signature Warranty Clause.** The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the County and Declarant, respectively.
15. **Agreement Binds Successors and Runs with the Land.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors and assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land comprising the Property and shall be binding on and benefit all Owners. After the Effective Date hereof, this Agreement, at the County's cost, shall be recorded in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the 27 day of April, 2021.

COUNTY:


Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

DECLARANT:


By: Joe F. Stafford, K Marcos, LLC
Title: Manager

'Exhibit A'

**Sunset Oaks Section 5
Request For Variance**

Ordinance #	Current Code	Proposed Variance																		
6.0 (A)	All administrative fees including fees for review of a Preliminary and Final Plat, construction plans, plat cancellation / revision, and inspection fees, shall be paid to the County prior to commencement of the requested review or inspection	Administrative fees for review of the Preliminary and Final Plats, construction plans shall be paid to the County according the 'Exhibit B' in this document.																		
A.3.(B)	The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is one quarter (1/4) acre. This minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.	The minimum lot size for residential tracts shall be one tenth (1/10) acre.																		
A.3.(D)	Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed thirteen hundred feet (1,300') in length unless such blocks are parallel to and adjacent to an arterial, in which case such blocks shall not exceed seventeen hundred fifty feet (1,750') in length.	No minimum block length requirements; Block lengths are designed per City of San Marcos code as this development is in the City's ETJ.																		
A.3.(F)	<div>The minimum lot frontage and building set back along roadways in urban subdivisions shall be as follows:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Road Type</th><th>Minimum Lot Frontage</th><th>Building Set Backs</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1.) Local Streets</td><td>70'</td><td>26'</td></tr><tr><td>2.) Minor Collectors</td><td>100'</td><td>25'</td></tr><tr><td>3.) Major Collectors</td><td>225'</td><td>30'</td></tr><tr><td>4.) Minor Arterials</td><td>300'</td><td>30'</td></tr><tr><td>5.) Major Arterials</td><td>375'</td><td>30'</td></tr></tbody></table>	Road Type	Minimum Lot Frontage	Building Set Backs	1.) Local Streets	70'	26'	2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'	3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'	4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'	5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'	The minimum lot frontage for Local streets shall be 40'.
Road Type	Minimum Lot Frontage	Building Set Backs																		
1.) Local Streets	70'	26'																		
2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'																		
3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'																		
4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'																		
5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'																		
C.2.	<table><thead><tr><th></th><th>Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Local Street (Rural)</td><td>75'</td></tr><tr><td>Local Street (Curb/gutters)</td><td>25'</td></tr><tr><td>Collector Street</td><td>150'</td></tr><tr><td>Arterial Street</td><td>300'</td></tr></tbody></table>		Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street	Local Street (Rural)	75'	Local Street (Curb/gutters)	25'	Collector Street	150'	Arterial Street	300'	The minimum offset between edges of adjacent driveways on the same side of street shall be 10' for Local streets with curb & gutter.								
	Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street																			
Local Street (Rural)	75'																			
Local Street (Curb/gutters)	25'																			
Collector Street	150'																			
Arterial Street	300'																			
C.2.(6)	Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 50 feet, whichever is greater. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 100 feet; whichever is greater.	Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 25 feet. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 50 feet.																		

Assumptions:

Based on Caldwell County Development Ordinance Adopted March 24, 2020

Exhibit B

Caldwell County Subdivision and Development Fee Schedule

Item	Time of Collection	Current Fees	Proposed Fees
Preliminary Plat	At Time of Submittal	\$750 + \$150/lot	\$750 + \$25/lot
Final Plat (with construction plans)	At Time of Submittal	\$750 + \$150/lot	\$750 + \$75/lot
Final Plat	Prior to Recording Plat	---	\$200/lot
Total:		\$ 391,500	\$ 391,500

Assumptions:

Estimated total of collected fees are based on 1,300 single family lots

Based on Caldwell County Fee Schedule dated May 22, 2020

EXHIBIT C-1



Professional Land Surveying, Inc.
Surveying and Mapping

Office: 512-443-1724
Fax: 512-389-0943

3500 McCall Lane
Austin, Texas 78744

122.59 ACRES
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

A DESCRIPTION OF 122.59 ACRES IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 313, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL THAT PROPERTY CONVEYED BY SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED EXECUTED BY RONALD O. WILSON, AS TRUSTEE OF THE B.R. WRANITZKY BYPASS TRUST, AND NANCY JO MYERS, AS TRUSTEE OF THE B.R. WRANITZKY BYPASS TRUST, TO NANCY JO MYERS, DATED JUNE 8, 2018, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2018-003228, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 122.59 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN THREE (3) SEPARATE PARCELS BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

PARCEL 1: 48.771 acres (approximately 2,124,458 square feet)

BEGINNING at a 2.9-inch iron pipe found for the south corner of that certain 49.5 acre tract described as Tract One in said Document No. 2018-003228, for the southeast corner of that called 47.2 acre tract in the name of Leonard Germer, according to the records of the Caldwell County Appraisal District, deed referenced therein incorrect, and being on the northwest line of that called 0.4 acre tract described as Second Tract in the Deed of record in Volume 374, Page 289, OPRCCT, and having Texas State Plane Coordinates of N=13881914.61, X=13881914.61;

THENCE North 41° 45' 53" West, with the southwest line of said 49.5 acre tract, **4132.64 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for the south corner of that called 1 acre Less and Except tract described as Exhibit "C" in said Volume 179, Page 250, OPRCCT; and from which point, a ½-inch rebar found disturbed for witness corner, bears North 88° 11' 54" West, 2.86 feet; also from which point, an iron pipe found and considered as the northwest corner of said 49.5 acre tract and said 1 acre Less and Except tract bears North 41° 53' 53" West, passing at a distance of 206.53 feet, a rebar with aluminum cap marked "CHARLES R. SWART SURVEYOR 1998" found for witness corner, and continuing for a total distance of 210.37 feet;

THENCE leaving the west line of said 49.5 acre tract and crossing same, with the south and east line of said 1 acre Less and Except tract, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. **North 48° 12' 28" East, 208.71 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for the east corner of said 1 acre Less and Except tract, for a northwest reentrant corner herein, and
2. **North 41° 45' 53" West**, passing at a distance of 2.00 feet, a rebar with aluminum cap marked "CHARLES R. SWART SURVEYOR 1998" found for witness corner,

passing at a distance of 206.71 feet, a rebar with aluminum cap marked "CHARLES R. SWART SURVEYOR 1998" found for witness corner, and continuing for a total distance of **208.97 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set on the south right-of-way line of said State Highway 21 for the north corner of said 1 acre Less and Except tract, and being a northwest salient corner herein; and from which point a broken Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Type I Concrete Highway Monument found for the easterly terminus of the curving north right-of-way line of said State Highway 21, at engineer's centerline station PT 290+59.4, 50 feet left bears South 48° 12' 22" West, 251.14 feet to the calculated easterly terminus of the curving south right-of-way line, from which a ½-inch rebar found disturbed bears South 07° 31' 07" West, 0.64 feet, and North 41° 47' 38" West, 100.00 feet;

THENCE North 48° 12' 22" East, with said southeast right-of-way line, **284.66 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for the north corner herein, being the northwest corner of Parcel 2 surveyed and described of even date; and from which point, an iron pipe found bears North 41° 55' 23" West, 1.04 feet;

THENCE South 41° 55' 23" East, with the northeast line of said 49.5 acre tract, being the southwest line of said 49.48 acre tract, **4341.61 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set on the north line of that called 47.8 acre tract of land in the name of Leonard Germer, of record in Volume 359, Page 100 according to the records of the Caldwell County Appraisal District, deed referenced therein incorrect, and being the southeast corner herein; and from which point, a ½-inch rebar found disturbed bears South 41° 55' 23" East, 1.11 feet;

THENCE South 48° 12' 22" W, along the north line of said 47.8 acre tract, passing at a distance of 18.51 feet, a ½-inch rebar found 0.91 feet left, being the north corner of that certain 2.0 acre tract described as First Tract in the Deed to Leonard Germer and wife, JoAnne Germer, of record in said Volume 347, Page 289, and continuing for a total distance of **505.37 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 48.771 acres of land, more or less, within Parcel 1.

PARCEL 2: 49.692 acres (approximately 2,164,581 square feet)

COMMENCING for reference at a 2.9-inch iron pipe found for the south corner of that certain 49.5 acre tract described as Tract One in said Document No. 2018-003228, for the southeast corner of that called 47.2 acre tract in the name of Leonard Germer, according to the records of the Caldwell County Appraisal District, deed referenced therein incorrect, and being on the northwest line of that called 0.4 acre tract described as Second Tract in the Deed of record in Volume 374, Page 289, OPRCCT, and having Texas State Plane Coordinates of N=13881914.61, X=13881914.61;

THENCE North 48° 12' 22" East, with the south line of said Parcel 1, 505.37 feet to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for the south corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** herein;

THENCE North 41° 55' 23" West, with the northeast line of said 49.5 acre tract and Parcel 1, being the southwest line of said 49.48 acre tract, **4341.61 feet** to a ½-inch rebar

with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set on the south right-of-way line of State Highway 21, for the northwest corner herein; and from which point an iron pipe found bears North 41° 55' 23" West, 1.04 feet;

THENCE North 48° 12' 22" East, with said south right-of-way line, passing at an approximate distance of 282.55 the called west corner of a save and except tract called to be one acre in said Volume 117, Page 525 and Volume 179, Page 250 OPRCCT, (said corner searched for, not found), and continuing for a total distance of **492.55 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for the north corner herein, and also being the northwest corner of Parcel 3 surveyed and described of even date; and from which point, an iron pipe found for the north corner of said 49.48 acre tract, said one acre save and except tract, and said 24 acre tract bears North 42° 04' 55" West, 1.04 feet;

THENCE South 42° 04' 55" East, with the northeast line of said 49.48 acre tract and the southwest line of said 24 acre tract, **4341.60 feet** to a 3-inch wooden fence post found and called for in Volume 479, Page 221, OPRCCT, and being the southeast corner herein and the south corner of said Parcel 3;

THENCE South 48° 12' 22" West, with the south line of said 49.48 acre tract, **504.58 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 49.692 acres of land, more or less, within Parcel 2;

PARCEL 3: 24.128 acres (approximately 1,051,028 square feet)

COMMENCING for reference at a 2.9-inch iron pipe found for the south corner of that certain 49.5 acre tract described as Tract One in said Document No. 2018-003228, for the southeast corner of that called 47.2 acre tract in the name of Leonard Germer, according to the records of the Caldwell County Appraisal District, deed referenced therein incorrect, and being on the northwest line of that called 0.4 acre tract described as Second Tract in the Deed of record in Volume 374, Page 289, OPRCCT, and having Texas State Plane Coordinates of N=13881914.61, X=13881914.61;

THENCE North 48° 12' 22" East, with the southeast line of Parcel 1 herein, 505.37 feet to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for corner, and continuing with the southeast line of Parcel 2, 504.58 feet to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for southeast corner, being the south corner of said 24 acre tract and **POINT OF BEGINNING** herein;

THENCE North 42° 04' 55" West, with the northeast line of said 49.48 acre tract and Parcel 2, and the southwest line of said 24 acre tract, **4341.66 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set on the south right-of-way line of said State Highway 21 for the northwest corner herein, also being the north corner of said Parcel 2; and from which point an iron pipe found bears North 42° 04' 55" West, 0.72 feet;

North 48° 12' 22" East, with said south right-of-way line, **242.08 feet** to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for the north corner herein, being the northwest corner of that called 80 acre tract of land described in the Warranty Deed with Vendor's

Lien to Dawson Schnautz and Kimberley B. Schnautz, of record in Volume 129, Page 318, OPRCCT; and from which point, a Type I concrete highway monument found bears North 42° 04' 55" West, 7.41 feet; also from which point, a TxDOT Type I Concrete Highway Monument found for the westerly terminus of the curving north right-of-way line of said State Highway 21, at engineer's centerline station PC 316+62.8, 50 feet left bears North 48° 12' 22" East, 1333.18 feet to a calculated point for the westerly terminus of the curving south right-of-way line, and North 41° 47' 38" West, 100.00 feet;

THENCE South 42° 04' 55" East, 4341.66 feet to a ½-inch rebar with "CHAPARRAL BOUNDARY" cap set for the southeast corner of said 24 acre tract and herein; and from which point, a ½-inch rebar found for the southeast corner of said 80.00 acre tract bears North 47° 57' 52" East, 805.96 feet;

THENCE South 48° 12' 22" West, with the south line of said 24 acre tract, **242.08 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 24.128 acres of land, more or less, within Parcel 3

Bearing Basis: The Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD83), South Central Zone (4204), US Survey Feet, based on GPS solutions from a local Real-Time Network (RTN).

Bryan D. Newsome 08 July 2019
 Bryan D. Newsome Date
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor
 State of Texas No. 5657
 TBPLS Firm No. 10124500



Metes & Bounds description revised 08 July, 2019 to correct the abstract number for the Thomas Yates League.

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF:

TRACT 1 - 78.766 ACRES

BEING A 78.766 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING THE SAME TRACT OF LAND, CALLED 78.73 ACRES, DESCRIBED TO DAWSON AND KIMBERLY SCHNAUTZ AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 129, PAGE 318 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPPARAL" FOUND IN THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL) (CALLED 100' R.O.W. WIDTH), AT THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 24.128 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K. MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202000015 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 48°25'32" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 231.48 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "HAYES" FOUND AT THE WEST CORNER OF A CALLED 1.27 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO DAWSON AND KIMBERLY SCHNAUTZ AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2018002953 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT AND THIS TRACT, THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:


1. SOUTH 41°48'27" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 220.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 48°11'33" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 251.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 41°48'27" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 220.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL), AT THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 48°02'47" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 318.43 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE OSTENSIBLE WEST CORNER OF A CALLED 39.95 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO HOGAN REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016001922 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 42°08'24" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 4337.59 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 98.215 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO CLIFTON & PATRICIA MCCURRY AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 329, PAGE 565 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 47°57'32" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 805.71 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPPARAL" FOUND IN THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 50.8 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO LEONARD GERMER AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 359, PAGE 100 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 24.128 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 42°04'59" WEST, ALONG THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 24.128 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 4340.98 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** AND CONTAINING 78.766 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THE BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS DESCRIPTION IS THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83). ALL DISTANCES ARE ON THE SURFACE AND ARE SHOWN IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO THE GRID, APPLY THE COMBINED SURFACE TO GRID SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.


 ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
 LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
 PH. (512) 572-6674
 ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF:**TRACT 2 - 1.270 ACRES**

BEING A 1.270 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, CITY OF SAN MARCOS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING THE SAME TRACT OF LAND, CALLED 1.27 ACRES, AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2018002953 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPPARAL" FOUND IN THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL) (CALLED 100' R.O.W. WIDTH), AT THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 24.128 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K. MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202000015 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND THE WEST CORNER OF A CALLED 78.73 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO DAWSON AND KIMBERLY SCHNAUTZ AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 129, PAGE 318 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE, NORTH 48°25'32" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 231.48 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "HAYES" FOUND AT AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT AND THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT AND THIS TRACT, THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. SOUTH 41°48'27" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 220.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT AN INTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 48°11'33" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 251.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT AN INTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT AND THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 41°48'27" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 220.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL), AT AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 48°11'33" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL), A DISTANCE OF 251.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 1.270 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THE BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS DESCRIPTION IS THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83). ALL DISTANCES ARE ON THE SURFACE AND ARE SHOWN IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO THE GRID, APPLY THE COMBINED SURFACE TO GRID SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.



 ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
 LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
 PH. (512) 572-6674
 ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



EXHIBIT C-3

127

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF:

TRACT 1 - 35.326 ACRES

BEING A 35.326 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 39.95 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO THE HOGAN REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016001922 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FURTHER DESCRIBED ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 362, PAGE 170 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY; IN AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 78.73 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO DAWSON AND KIMBERLY SCHNAUTZ AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 129, PAGE 318 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT; WHENCE A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL - CALLED 100' R.O.W. WIDTH), AT THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT AND THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT BEARS NORTH 42°08'24" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 496.75 FEET;

THENCE, NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, ACROSS SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 400.88 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 80.0 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO DAWSON SCHNAUTZ, ET AL, AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 148, PAGE 868 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 42°07'53" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 80.0 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 3841.94 FEET TO A BENT 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 98.215 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO CLIFTON & PATRICIA MCCURRY AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 329, PAGE 565 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 80.0 ACRE TRACT; FOR THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT AND THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 48°01'36" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 98.215 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 400.30 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT; FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 42°08'24" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 3840.84 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 35.326 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THE BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS DESCRIPTION IS THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83). ALL DISTANCES ARE ON THE SURFACE AND ARE SHOWN IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO THE GRID, APPLY THE COMBINED SURFACE TO GRID SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.


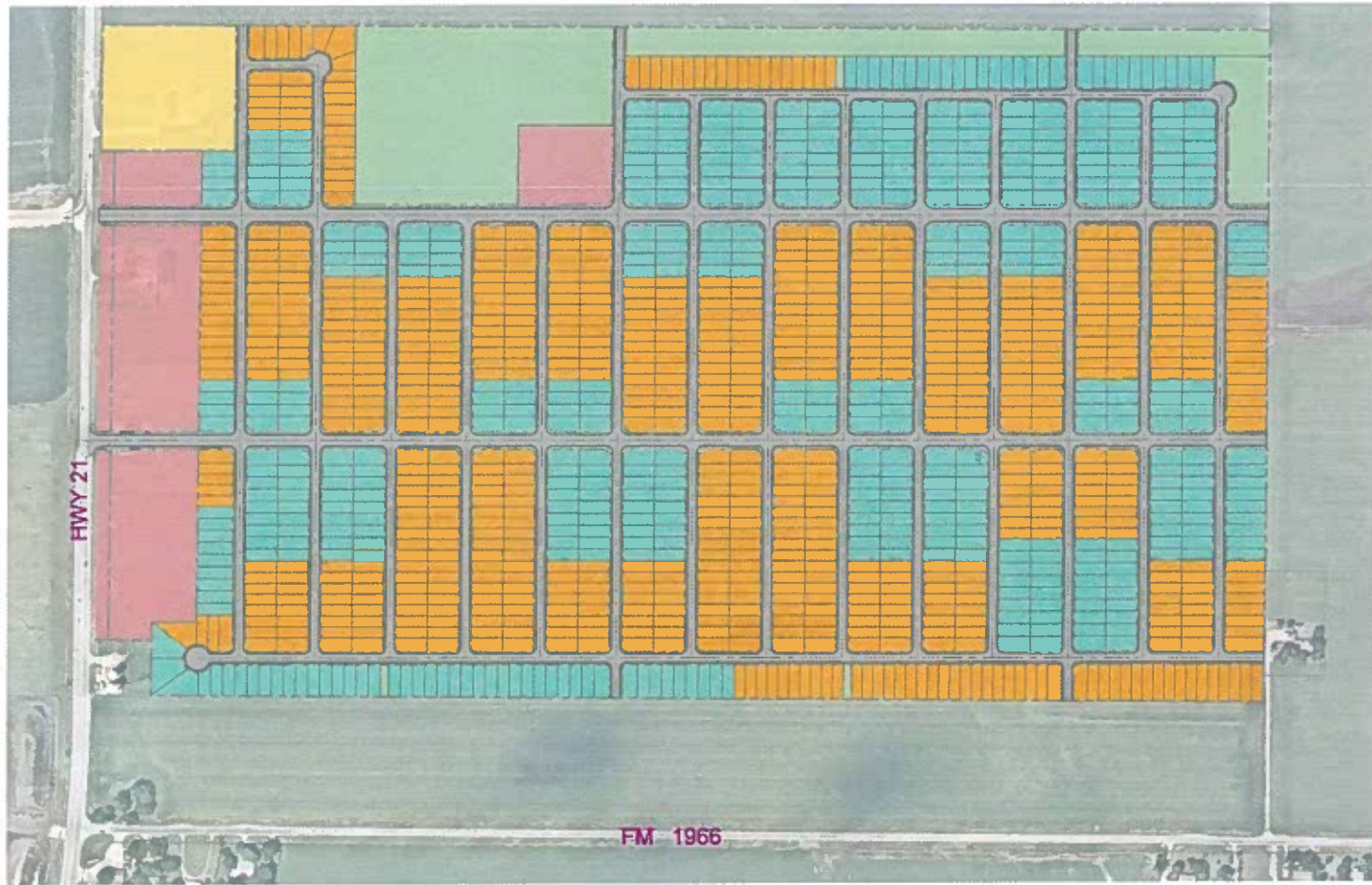

ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
PH. (512) 572-6674
ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



EXHIBIT D



SUNSET OAKS - SECTION V

Sag Marcos, Texas
March 2021

LOT COUNTS		
LOT TYPE	COUNT	COLOR
1/2 FRONTAGE	815	Orange
1/2 FRONTAGE	742	Teal

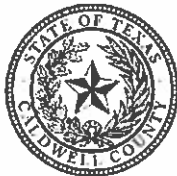
Kimley»Horn

2800 VIA FORTUNA
TERRACE L SUITE 300
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78748
512-645-2237
State of Texas Registration No. F-628

FILED AND RECORDED**Instrument Number: 2021-006852 AGREEMENT**

Filing and Recording Date: 09/20/2021 03:06:41 PM Pages: 14 Recording Fee: \$0.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Caldwell County, Texas.



A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Teresa Rodriguez". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD.

PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "Assignment") is dated as of November 17, 2021 and is by and between **K MARCOS LLC**, a Texas limited liability company ("K Marcos"), as assignor, and **STARLIGHT HOMES TEXAS L.L.C.**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Starlight"), and **BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Brookfield"), as assignees.

BACKGROUND

A. Assignor entered into a Development Agreement dated as of April 27, 2021 (the "Development Agreement") with Caldwell County, Texas (the "County"), a political subdivision of the state of Texas, a copy of which is recorded under Document No. 2021-006852, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas. The Development Agreement governs the development of approximately 237.95 acres more particularly described therein (the "Property").

B. Concurrently with the execution of this Assignment, Starlight has acquired 130.865 acres out of the Property more particularly described on Exhibit A attached (the "Starlight Property") and Brookfield has acquired 92.968 acres out of the Property more particularly described on Exhibit B attached (the "Brookfield Property"). In addition, concurrently with the execution hereof, Brookfield and Starlight entered into an option agreement and a construction agreement with respect to the Brookfield Property. Assignor and Assignor's affiliated entities continue to own the remaining 14.12 acres out of the Property (being more particularly described on Exhibits C-1 through C-4 attached (the "K Marcos Property"). K Marcos wishes to assign its right, title and interest in and to the Development Agreement to Starlight (as to the Starlight Property) and to Brookfield (as to the Brookfield Property) so that Starlight and Brookfield may develop a residential subdivision on the Starlight Property and the Brookfield Property in accordance with the terms, conditions and limitations set forth in the Development Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Recitals. The parties confirm the above Recitals are true and correct and are incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes.

2. Assignment. K Marcos (a) assigns to Starlight and to Starlight's assigns as future developers of the Starlight Property, all of K Marcos' obligations, right, title and interest, as "Declarant" in and to the Development Agreement as to the Starlight Property only, and (b) assigns to Brookfield and Brookfield's assigns as future developers of the Brookfield Property all of K Marcos' obligations, right, title and interest, as "Declarant," in and to the Development Agreement as to the Brookfield Property only. K Marcos retains K Marcos' obligations, right, title and interest, as "Declarant" in and to the Development Agreement as to the K Marcos Property.

3. Assumption of Obligations. Starlight agrees to assume and perform all obligations and duties of K Marcos, as "Declarant" under the Development Agreement, as to the Starlight Property and the Brookfield Property only. K Marcos remains responsible for performance of the obligations and duties of the Declarant under the Development Agreement as to the K Marcos Property.

4. Governing Law. This Assignment shall be governed by, interpreted under, and construed and enforceable in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas.

5. Counterparts. This Assignment may be executed in one or more counterparts, which shall be construed together as one document. A telecopy or electronic delivery [i.e., the transmission by either party of its signature on an original or any copy of this instrument via fax machine or over the internet in electronic photostatic format (e.g., .pdf Adobe)] shall be deemed to be the delivery by such party of its original signature hereon.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto make and execute this Assignment of Development Agreement to be effective on the date first-above written.

K Marcos:

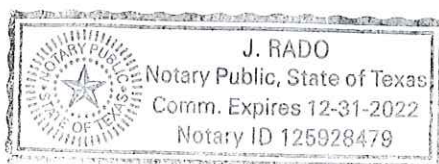
K MARCOS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

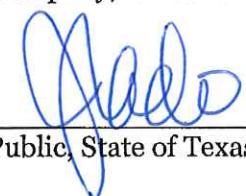
By: 
Joe F. Stafford, Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF Morris §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on November 16, 2021, by Joe F. Stafford, Manager of **K MARCOS, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, on behalf of said limited liability company.

(SEAL)




Notary Public, State of Texas

Starlight:

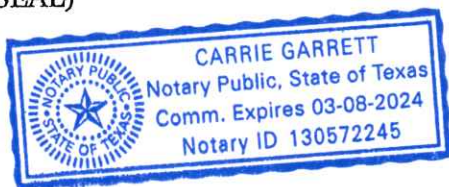
STARLIGHT HOMES TEXAS L.L.C.,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: [Signature]
Name: LINDSAY MOTLEY
Title: DIVISION PRESIDENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on November 15th, 2021, by Lindsay Motley, Division President of **STARLIGHT HOMES TEXAS L.L.C.**, a Delaware limited liability company, on behalf of said limited liability company.


(SEAL)



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

Brookfield:

BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC, a
Delaware limited liability company

By: 

Print Name: Andrew Brausa

Title: Managing Director

New York
STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ §
§
COUNTY OF New York §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on November 12th, 2021, by
Andrew Brausa, Managing Director of
BROOKFIELD HOLDINGS (SUNSET PH1) LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on
behalf of said limited liability company.

(SEAL)


Notary Public, State of Texas

BRIAN B KO
Notary Public-State of New York
No. 01KO6371841
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires 03/05/2022

EXHIBIT A
Starlight Tract

Kimley»Horn

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPUS FIRM NO. 13134624
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

TRACT 2 - 130.865 ACRES

BEING A 130.865 ACRE (5,700,463 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, OUTSIDE OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING A PORTION OF CALLED 122.59 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020000115 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; A PORTION OF CALLED 78.776 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202006039 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND A PORTION OF A CALLED 35.326 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO RJFF INVESTMENTS, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021003725 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 47.23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO LEONARD GERMER AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 380, PAGE 264 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF A CALLED 1.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO COUNTY LINE WATER SUPPLY AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 179, PAGE 246 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE SOUTHERLY WEST CORNER OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 41°45'58" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 47.23 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1583.31 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, OVER AND ACROSS SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, AND SAID 35.326 ACRE TRACT FOR THE FOLLOWING EIGHTEEN (18) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 173.68 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 32.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1,498.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
4. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 115.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
5. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

kimley-horn.com

10814 Jollyville Road, Campus IV, Suite 200, Austin, Texas 78759

512-418-1771

(MYERS PHASE 2-6 ALTA - 130.865 ACRE TRACT)
JOB NO. 069288800 - October 27, 2021, Page | 1 of 3

Kimley»Horn

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 TSPS FIRM NO. 10194324
 13814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD,
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 73753

6. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
7. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
8. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 115.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
9. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 555.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
10. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN EXTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
11. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 120.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
12. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 2,130.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
13. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 93.77 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT A POINT OF CURVATURE, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
14. IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION, ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 123°49'35", A RADIUS OF 55.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF SOUTH 41°06'21" WEST, 97.05 FEET, AND A TOTAL ARC LENGTH OF 118.86 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
15. IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION, ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 55°09'00", A RADIUS OF 15.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF SOUTH 75°26'39" WEST, 13.89 FEET, AND A TOTAL ARC LENGTH OF 14.44 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
16. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 277.55 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT A POINT OF CURVATURE, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
17. IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION, ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF SOUTH 02°52'08" WEST, 35.36 FEET, AND A TOTAL ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
18. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 95.53 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 98.215 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO CLIFTON & PATRICIA MCCURRY AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 329, PAGE 565 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR AN AN EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 47°57'32" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 98.215 ACRE TRACT, PASSING THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 98.215 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 50.8 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO LEONARD GERMER AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 359, PAGE 100 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; THEN CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON

Kimley»Horn

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM NO. 10194624
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD,
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

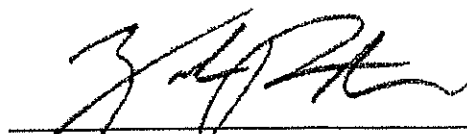
BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 50.8 ACRE TRACT, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 606.34 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPPARAL" FOUND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 48°18'31" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 50.8 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 242.21 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 48°10'04" WEST, CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 50.8 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, A DISTANCE OF 504.45 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 48°10'04" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 50.8 ACRE TRACT, PASSING THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 2.0 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO LEONARD GERMER AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 372, PAGE 378 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; THEN CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 2.0 ACRE TRACT, PASSING THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 2.0 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 0.4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO LEONARD GERMER AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 372, PAGE 378 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; THEN CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 0.4 ACRE TRACT, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 505.43 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 47.23 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 41°45'58" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND 47.23 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 2,549.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 130.865 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.



ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
 LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
 PH. (512) 572-6674
 ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



kimley-horn.com

10814 Jollyville Road, Campus IV, Suite 200, Austin, Texas 78759

512-418-1771

(MYERS PHASE 2-6 ALTA - 130.865 ACRE TRACT)
 JOB NO. 069288800 - October 27, 2021, Page | 3 of 3

EXHIBIT B
Brookfield Tract

Kimley»Horn

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10194624
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

TRACT 1 - 92.968 ACRES

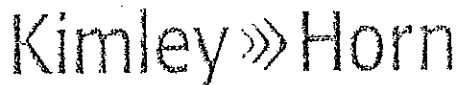
BEING A 92.968 ACRE (4,049,700 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, OUTSIDE OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING A PORTION OF CALLED 122.59 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020000115 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; A PORTION OF CALLED 78.776 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202006039 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND A PORTION OF A CALLED 35.326 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO RJFF INVESTMENTS, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021003725 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 47.23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO LEONARD GERMER AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 380, PAGE 264 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF A CALLED 1.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO COUNTY LINE WATER SUPPLY AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 179, PAGE 246 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE SOUTHERLY WEST CORNER OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND A WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 48°12'28" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 1.00 ACRE TRACT AND 122.59 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, AT 208.71 FEET PASSING A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 1.00 ACRE TRACT FOR A LINE MARKER, THEN CROSSING INTO SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 273.60 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, CONTINUING ACROSS SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 165.94 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 48°12'22" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 642.01 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 374.88 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL) (CALLED 100' R.O.W. WIDTH) AND A NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, FOR A WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;



KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM NO. 13194324
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

THENCE, NORTH 48°12'06" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 70.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPPARAL" FOUND FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, OVER AND ACROSSING INTO SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 374.88 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 48°12'22" EAST, AT 243.49 FEET PASSING A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A LINE MARKER, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 766.51 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 373.59 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, FOR A WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

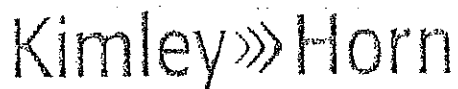
THENCE, NORTH 48°02'47" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET, FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, OVER AND ACROSS SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 373.81 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 48°12'22" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 198.75 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 39.95 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO HOGAN REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC. NO. 2016001922 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 42°08'24" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID REMAINDER TRACT AND SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 122.38 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT THE WEST CORNER OF A CALLED 35.326 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO RJFF INVESTMENTS, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOC. NO. 2021003725 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, ACROSS SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT, ALONG THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 35.326 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 400.88 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 80.0 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO DAWSON SCHNAUTZ, ET AL, AS SHOWN



KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 TBPLS FIRM NO. 10194324
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD,
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 148, PAGE 868 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR A NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 42°07'53" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 35.326 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 80.0 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 3,841.94 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A CALLED 98.215 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO CLIFTON & PATRICIA MCCURRY AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 329, PAGE 565 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 48°01'36" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 35.326 ACRE TRACT AND 98.215 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 400.30 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 35.326 ACRE TRACT AND THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 47°57'32" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 98.215 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 199.38 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, OVER AND ACROSS SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, SAID 35.326 ACRE TRACT, AND SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING EIGHTEEN (18) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

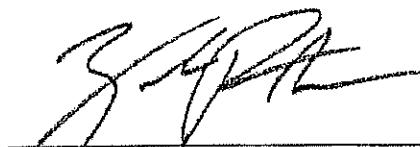
1. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 95.53 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT A POINT OF CURVATURE, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION, ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00", A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 02°52'08" EAST, 35.36 FEET, AND A TOTAL ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 277.55 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT A POINT OF CURVATURE, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
4. IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION, ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 55°09'00", A RADIUS OF 15.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 75°26'39" EAST, 13.89 FEET, AND A TOTAL ARC LENGTH OF 14.44 FEET, TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET AT A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
5. IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION, ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 123°49'35", A RADIUS OF 55.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 41°06'21" EAST, 97.05 FEET, AND A TOTAL ARC LENGTH OF 118.86 FEET, TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
6. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 93.77 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
7. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 2,130.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

Kimley»Horn

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
 TSPLS FIRM NO. 10134324
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD,
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

3. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 120.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
9. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
10. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 555.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
11. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 115.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
12. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
13. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
14. NORTH 47°52'08" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
15. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 115.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
16. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1,498.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
17. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 32.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
18. SOUTH 47°52'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 173.68 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 47.23 ACRE TRACT, FOR A SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 41°45'58" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 47.23 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1,583.31 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 92.968 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.



ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
 LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
 10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
 CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
 PH. (512) 572-6674
 ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



Exhibit C

K Marcos Tract

The K Marcos Tract consists of the 1.707 acres described on Exhibit C-1 attached, the 4.485 acres described on Exhibit C-2 attached, the 2.095 acres described on Exhibit C-3 attached and the 5.833 acres described on Exhibit C-4 attached.

EXHIBIT C-1

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF:
TRACT 1 - 1.707 ACRES

BEING A 1.707 ACRES (74,339 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, OUTSIDE OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING OUT OF A CALLED 78.766 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC, AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20210060369 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL, CALLED 100 FOOT RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH), AND AT THE WEST CORNER OF A CALLED 39.95 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO HOGAN REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016001922 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 42°08'24" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 39.95 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 374.37 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, INTO AND ACROSS SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:


1. SOUTH 48°12'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 198.75 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 373.81 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND A NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT; FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT; WHENCE A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND AT THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 1.27 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 2021006039 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEARS SOUTH 48°02' 47" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 119.74 FEET.

THENCE, NORTH 48°02'47" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 198.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 1.707 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

THE BEARINGS, DISTANCES, AREAS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS STATE COORDINATE SYSTEM GRID, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83), AS DETERMINED BY THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS). THE UNIT OF LINEAR MEASUREMENT IS U.S. SURVEY FEET. A BOUNDARY SURVEY EXHIBIT WAS CREATED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.

I, ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS, CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION FROM A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND ON APRIL 1ST, 2021, THAT THIS SURVEY EXHIBIT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SAID SURVEY, AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR'S MANUAL OF PRACTICE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1B, STANDARD LAND SURVEY.


ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
PH. (512) 572-6674
ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM

**TSPS STANDARD LAND SURVEY OF**
TRACT 1 - 1.707 ACRES

BEING OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV,
SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

FIRM # 10194624

TEL. NO. (512) 418-1771
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
N/A	JKA	ZKP	8/18/2021	089288801	* 1 OF 2

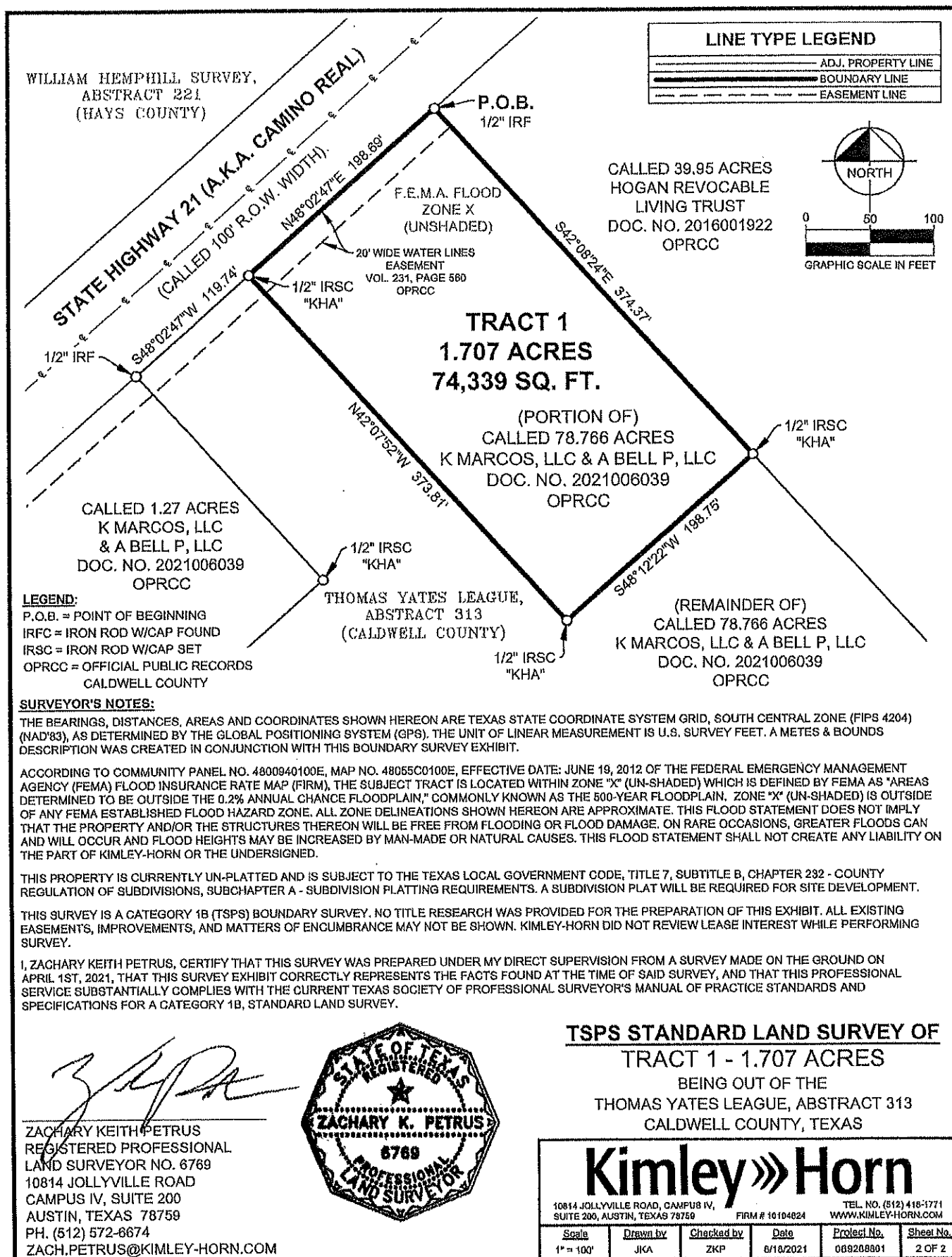


EXHIBIT C-2

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF:

TRACT 2 - 4.485 ACRES

BEING A 4.485 ACRES (195,360 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, OUTSIDE OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF A CALLED 1.27 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021006039 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 78.766 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021006039 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPPARAL" FOUND IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL, CALLED 100 FEET RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH), AT THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 122.59 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020000115 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

1. NORTH 48°25'32" EAST, ALONG A NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 231.48 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "HAYES" FOUND AT THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 48°11'33" EAST, ALONG THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 251.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 1.27 ACRE TRACT, FOR AN ANGLE CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 48°02'47" EAST, ALONG A NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 39.74 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, INTO AND ACROSS SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:


1. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 373.59 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. SOUTH 48°12'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 523.02 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 42°04'59" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 78.73 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 374.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 4.485 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

THE BEARINGS, DISTANCES, AREAS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS STATE COORDINATE SYSTEM GRID, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83), AS DETERMINED BY THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS). THE UNIT OF LINEAR MEASUREMENT IS U.S. SURVEY FEET. A BOUNDARY SURVEY EXHIBIT WAS CREATED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.

I, ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS, CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION FROM A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND ON APRIL 1ST, 2021, THAT THIS SURVEY EXHIBIT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SAID SURVEY, AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR'S MANUAL OF PRACTICE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1B, STANDARD LAND SURVEY.


ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
PH. (512) 572-6674
ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



TSPS STANDARD LAND SURVEY OF
TRACT 2 - 4.485 ACRES

BEING OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV,
SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

FIRM # 10194624

TEL. NO. (512) 418-1771
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
N/A	JKA	ZKP	8/18/2021	069288601	1 OF 2

PETRUS, ZACH 8/18/2021 4:23 PM K:\AUS_SURVEY\AUSTIN SURVEY PROJECTS\MYER'S SURVEY\2021 - 128 (ZACH PETRUS) - MYER'S COMMERCIAL TRACTS SURVEY\DWG\TRACT 2 - 4.485 ACRES.DWG

EXHIBIT C-3

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF:
TRACT 3 - 2.095 ACRES

BEING A 2.095 ACRES (91,267 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, OUTSIDE OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING OUT OF A CALLED 122.59 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020000115 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPARRAL" FOUND IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL, CALLED 100 FEET RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH), AT THE WEST CORNER OF A CALLED 78.766 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2021006039 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 42°04'59" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 78.766 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 374.30 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, INTO AND ACROSS SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES AND DISTANCES:

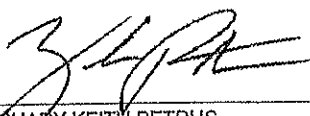
1. SOUTH 48°12'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 243.49 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 374.89 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND A NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 48°20'34" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, AT 1.64 FEET PASSING A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPARRAL" FOUND FOR A REFERENCE MARKER, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 243.81 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** AND CONTAINING 2.095 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

THE BEARINGS, DISTANCES, AREAS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS STATE COORDINATE SYSTEM GRID, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83), AS DETERMINED BY THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS). THE UNIT OF LINEAR MEASUREMENT IS U.S. SURVEY FEET. A BOUNDARY SURVEY EXHIBIT WAS CREATED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.

I, ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS, CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION FROM A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND ON APRIL 1ST, 2021, THAT THIS SURVEY EXHIBIT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SAID SURVEY, AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR'S MANUAL OF PRACTICE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1B, STANDARD LAND SURVEY.


ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
PH. (512) 572-6674
ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



TSPS STANDARD LAND SURVEY OF
TRACT 3 - 2.095 ACRES

BEING OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV,
SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

FIRM # 10194624

TEL. NO. (512) 416-1771
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
N/A	JKA	ZKP	8/18/2021	069288801	1 OF 2

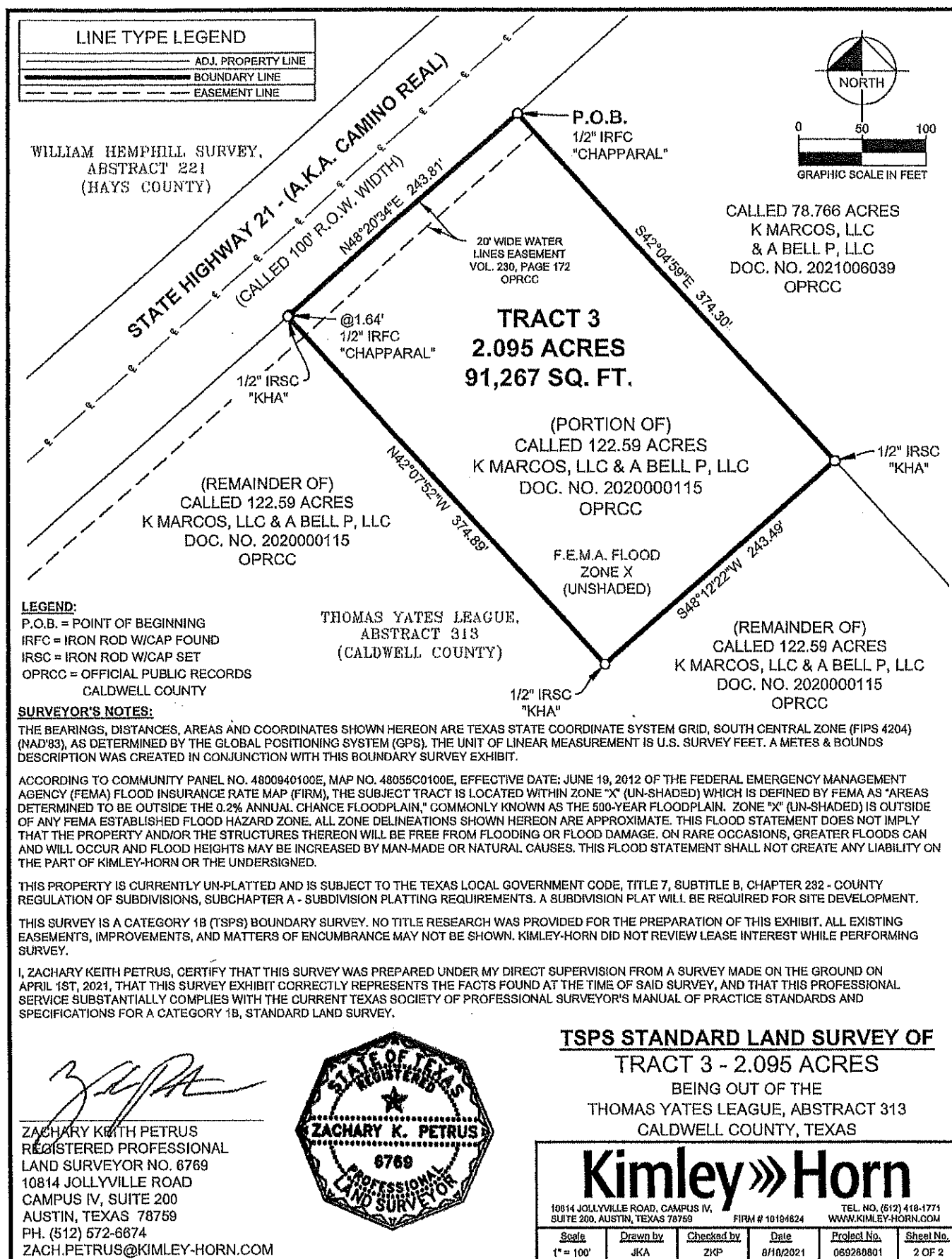


EXHIBIT C-4

METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF:

TRACT 4 - 5.833 ACRES

BEING A 5.833 ACRES (254,070 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313, OUTSIDE OF THE CITY OF SAN MARCOS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING OUT OF A CALLED 122.59 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO K MARCOS, LLC & A BELL P, LLC AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020000115 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "CHAPPARAL" FOUND IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 21 (A.K.A. CAMINO REAL, CALLED 100 FEET RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH), AT THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 1.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO COUNTY LINE WATER SUPPLY AS SHOWN ON INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 179, PAGE 246 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; FOR THE NORTHERLY WEST CORNER OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT AND THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 46°12'06" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID STATE HIGHWAY 21 AND A NORTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, AT 284.66 FEET PASSING A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR A LINE MARKER, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 705.57 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, INTO AND ACROSS SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES AND DISTANCES:


1. SOUTH 42°07'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 374.88 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYOR'S CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. SOUTH 48°12'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 642.01 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYORS CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR THE EASTERLY SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. NORTH 42°07'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 165.94 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC SURVEYORS CAP STAMPED "KHA" SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
4. SOUTH 48°12'28" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 64.89 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 1.00 ACRE TRACT AND AT AN INTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE WESTERLY SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 41°45'57" WEST, ALONG THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 1.00 ACRE TRACT AND A SOUTHWEST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID 122.59 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 208.88 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 5.833 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IN AUSTIN, TEXAS.

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

THE BEARINGS, DISTANCES, AREAS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS STATE COORDINATE SYSTEM GRID, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (FIPS 4204) (NAD'83), AS DETERMINED BY THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS). THE UNIT OF LINEAR MEASUREMENT IS U.S. SURVEY FEET. A BOUNDARY SURVEY EXHIBIT WAS CREATED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION.

I, ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS, CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION FROM A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND ON APRIL 1ST, 2021, THAT THIS SURVEY EXHIBIT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SAID SURVEY, AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR'S MANUAL OF PRACTICE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1B, STANDARD LAND SURVEY.


ZACHARY KEITH PETRUS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6769
10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD
CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
PH. (512) 572-6674
ZACH.PETRUS@KIMLEY-HORN.COM



TSPS STANDARD LAND SURVEY OF
TRACT 4 - 5.833 ACRES

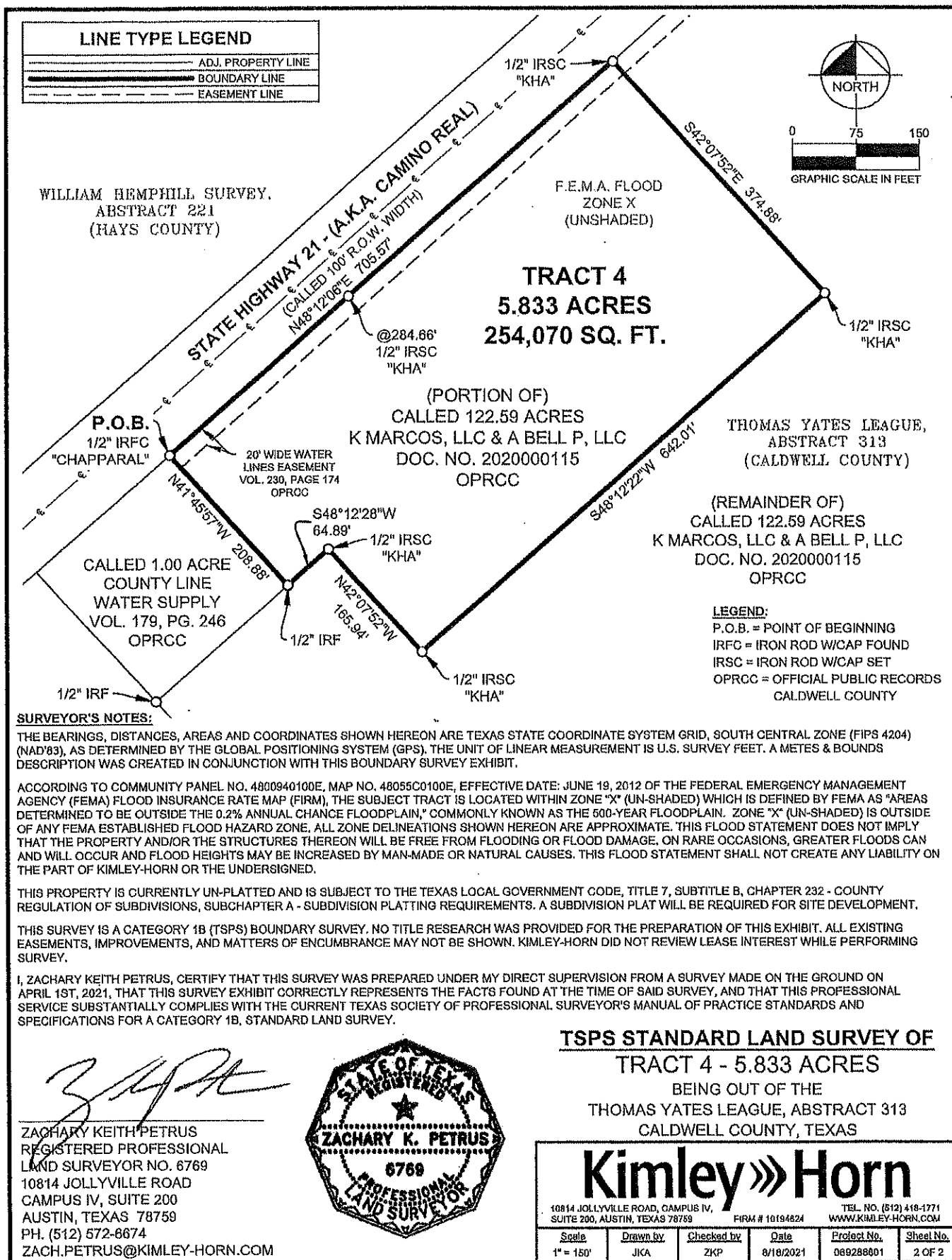
BEING OUT OF THE
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT 313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Kimley»Horn

10814 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, CAMPUS IV, SUITE 200, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759 FIRM # 10184624 TEL. NO. (512) 418-1771 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
N/A	JKA	ZKP	8/18/2021	069288801	1 OF 2

PETRUS, ZACH 8/18/2021 4:03 PM K:\AUS_SURVEY\AUSTIN SURVEY PROJECTS\MYER'S SURVEY\2021 - 128 (ZACH PETRUS) - MYER'S COMMERCIAL TRACTS SURVEY\DWG\TRACT 4 - 5.833 ACRES.DWG



PETRUS, ZACH 8/18/2021 4:23 PM K:\AUS_SURVEY\AUSTIN SURVEY PROJECTS\MYER'S SURVEY\2021 - 128 (ZACH PETRUS) - MYER'S COMMERCIAL TRACTS SURVEY\DWG\TRACT 4 - 5.833 ACRES.DWG

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To approve the Final Plat for FM 672 Acres consisting of nine residential lots on approximately 13.453 acres located on FM 672.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	3



June 28, 2024

Kasi Miles, Director of Sanitation
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: FM 672 ACRES SUBDIVISION: FINAL PLAT
CALDWELL COUNTY**

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL

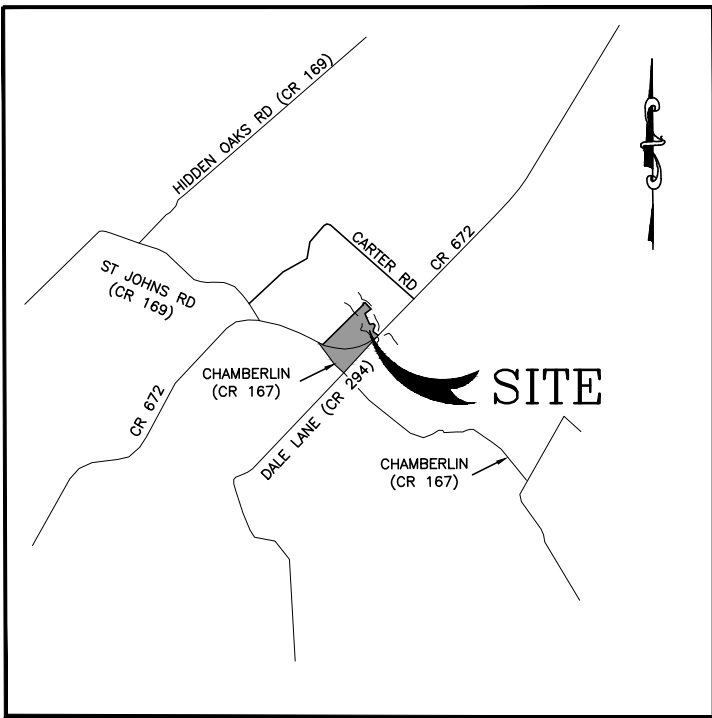
Dear Mrs. Miles:

Cuatro Consultants, Ltd., reviewed the subject Project for compliance with Caldwell County's Subdivision Development Ordinance and recommends approval of the FM 672 Acres Subdivision Final Plat.

Please advise if you have any questions concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

Chris Elizondo, E.I.T., S.I.T.
Project Manager



LOCATION MAP

NTS

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- 485- EXISTING CONTOUR ELEV.
- EASEMENT
- △ 2" METAL POST FOUND
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET CAPPED WITH "ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS RPLS 4716"
- E,G,T,CATV ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV
- ESM'T. EASEMENT
- VOL. VOLUME
- PG. PAGE
- ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL CENTERLINE
- SUBD. SUBDIVISION
- OPR OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
- DPR DEED AND PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
- CCOPR CALDWELL COUNTY OPEN PUBLIC RECORDS
- BK. BLOCK
- NCB NEW CITY BLOCK
- ETJ EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION
- CB COUNTY BLOCK
- OSSF ON-SITE SEWER FACILITIES
- DOC. DOCUMENT
- NTS NOT TO SCALE
- AC. ACRE
- BSL BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- ① 1' NON-ACCESS EASEMENT
- ② 10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- ③ VARIABLE WIDTH INGRESS/EGRESS ESMT
- ④ 15' AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORP. ESM'T.

SURVEYOR NOTES:

- 1.) BEARINGS, DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN FOR THIS SURVEY WERE DETERMINED BY GPS "RTK" OBSERVATIONS, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204, GRID.
- 2.) SET 1/2" IRON RODS WITH CAP STAMPED "ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS RPLS 4716" AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 3.) CONTOURS SHOWN HEREON OBTAINED FROM SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY'S LIDAR DATA.

I, GARY A. GIBBONS, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER 4716, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT A SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND, UNDER MY SUPERVISION, ON DATE AS SHOWN, OF THE PROPERTY HEREON DESCRIBED, AND I DO DECLARE THERE ARE NO CONFLICTS KNOWN TO ME EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

GARY A. GIBBONS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 4716

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

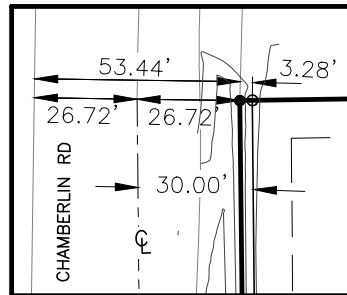
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT TO THE MATTERS OF STREETS, LOTS AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THIS PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE, EXCEPT FOR THOSE VARIANCES GRANTED BY THE SAN ANTONIO PLANNING COMMISSION.

SALVADOR FLORES, P.E. No. 82638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

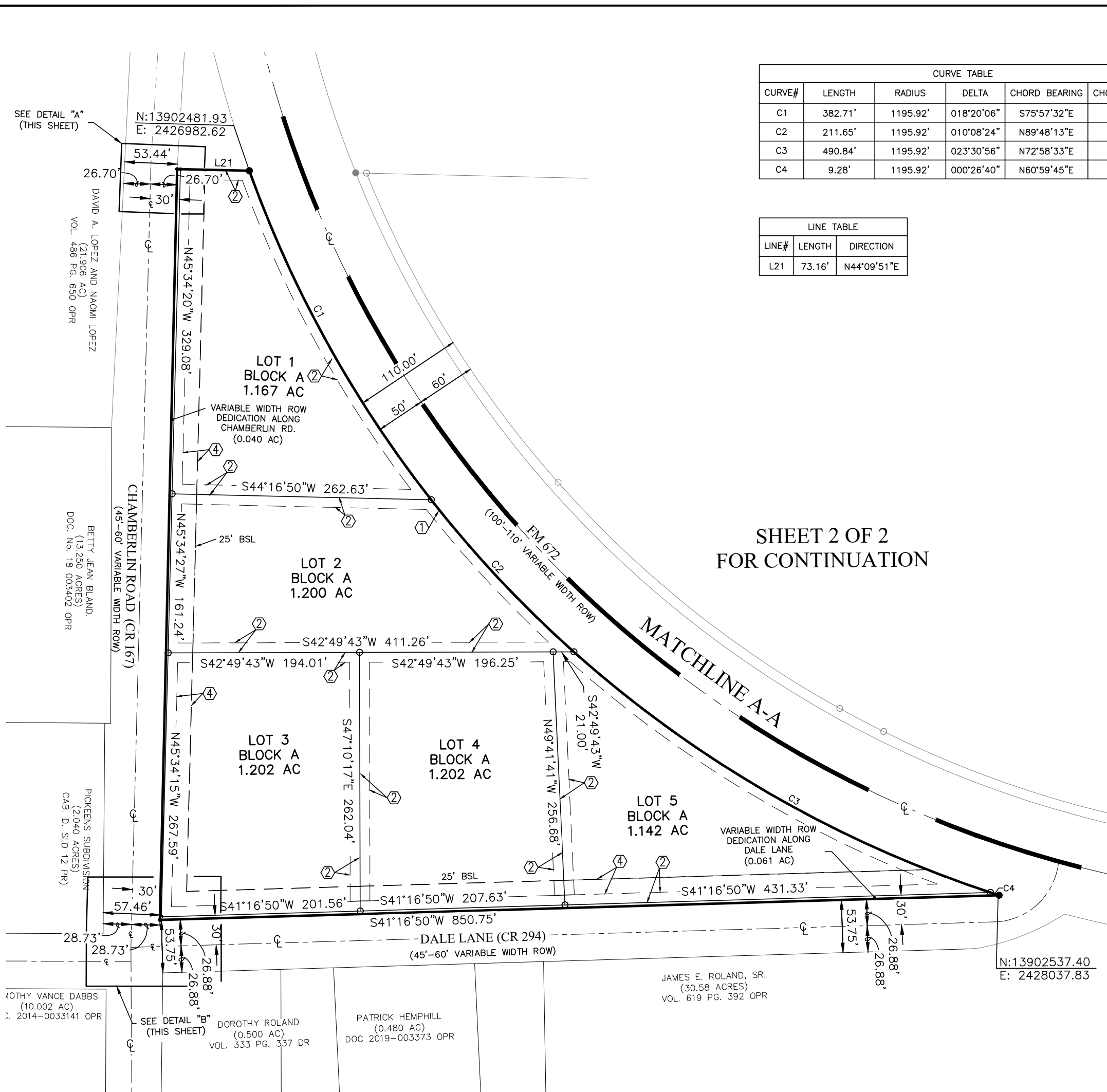
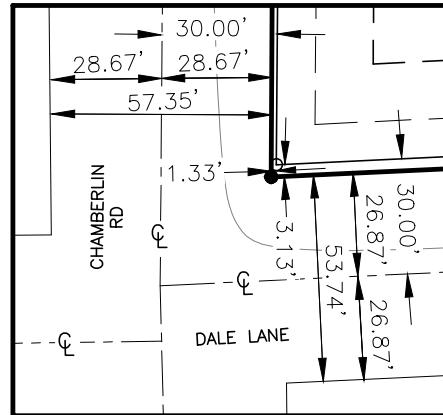
PLAT NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 27.
2. MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH A 1/2 INCH REBAR (CAPPED "ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS RPLS 4716").
3. THIS PROPERTY LIES IN THE FOLLOWING SERVICE AREA:
ELECTRIC - BLUE BONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE
WATER - AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
4. THE SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN LOCKHART SCHOOL DISTRICT.
5. THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN "ZONE X" AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, AS DEFINED BY CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48055C0150E, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012, AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
6. THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT #4.
7. THE SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY TRI COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT.
8. THE PARCEL SHOWN DOES NOT LIE WITHIN ETJ OF ANY MUNICIPALITY.
9. STORMWATER FOR EACH LOT TO REMAIN AS SHEET FLOW. IF ANY LOT IS TO BE DEVELOPED SUCH THAT CONCENTRATED FLOWS ARE CREATED, DETENTION MAY BE REQUIRED.
10. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT ON APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THE BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE OF ANY DRIVEWAYS OR STREETS (PRIVATE ROADS) DELINEATED ON THIS PLAT SHALL REMAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LOT OWNERS (S). CALDWELL COUNTY ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD OR MAINTAIN ANY OF THE DRIVEWAYS OR STREETS ON THIS PLAT.
11. EACH LOT WILL BE SUBJECT TO BUILDING SETBACKS AS DESCRIBED IN CALDWELL COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.
12. EACH LOT WILL BE SUBJECT TO A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE FRONT, SIDE AND REAR PROPERTY LINES.
13. RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: FM 672 ACRES LLC.
14. DESIGNER OF PLAT: BENDICION ENGINEERING
419 MARSHALL SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78212
15. DATE OF PREPARATION: JUNE 2023
SURVEYOR: ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS
16. LOTS 1-5, BLOCK A SHALL NOT BE SUBDIVIDED
17. NO STRUCTURES THAT OBSTRUCT THE FLOW OF WATER ARE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
18. ALL EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNERS, AS REQUIRED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.
19. ANY DEVELOPMENT ON A LOT FOR OTHER THAN SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL USE WILL REQUIRE A SITE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FROM CALDWELL COUNTY.
20. BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVERSING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PROPERTY LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGE WAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
21. TOTAL ACREAGE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 19.467 ACRES.
22. FOR ANY LOT CONTAINING, OR WITHIN THREE HUNDRED (300') FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN, THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILDING THAT LOT SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2') FEET ABOVE THE "100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN" AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFIED PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AN RPLS.
23. SUBDIVISION WILL BE SERVICED BY PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.
24. THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
25. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED WATER WELL.

LATITUDE & LONGITUDE:
29.968269, -97.550569

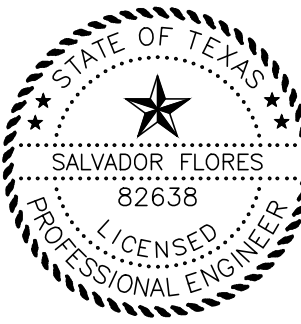
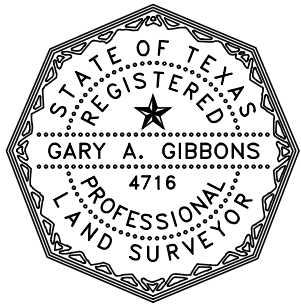


KASI MILES
CALDWELL COUNTY, DIRECTOR OF SANITATION



CURVE TABLE					
CURVE#	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	382.71'	1195.92'	018°20'06"	S75°57'32"E	381.07'
C2	211.65'	1195.92'	010°08'24"	N89°48'13"E	211.37'
C3	490.84'	1195.92'	023°30'56"	N72°58'33"E	487.40'
C4	9.28'	1195.92'	000°26'40"	N60°59'45"E	9.28'

LINE TABLE		
LINE#	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L21	73.16'	N44°09'51"E



SUBDIVISION PLAT ESTABLISHING FM 672 ACRES SUBDIVISION

BEING A TOTAL 19.465 ACRES OF LAND, INCLUSIVE OF A 0.295 ACRE ROW DEDICATION TO TXDOT, OUT OF A PORTION LYING IN THE GIDEON PACE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 230 AND A PORTION LYING IN THE JOSEPH BURLINSON, SR. SURVEY NUMBER 13, ABSTRACT NUMBER 3 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THE NORTH REMAINDER OF THAT CALLED 23 ACRES DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED TO JERRY L. WRIGHT, RECORDED IN VOLUME 86, PAGE 992 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING LOTS 1-5, BLOCK A, AND LOTS 6-9 BLOCK B, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

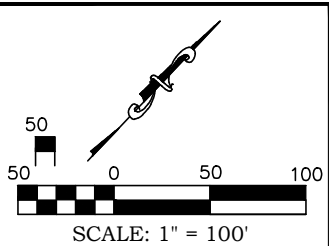


BENDICION ENGINEERING, LLC

419 MARSHALL ST
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78212
PHONE: 210-392-0036
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION
NO. F-10402



18410 US HWY 281N, SUITE
109
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78259
(210) 369-9509
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION
NO. 10194244



DATE OF PREPARATION
JUNE 21, 2024

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, THE UNDERSIZED OWNER OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 2023-001982 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS FM 672 ACRES SUBDIVISION DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS AND ALLEY SHOWN HEREON, AND FURTHER RESERVE TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR THE MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME; THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY GROWTH OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM AND IN SUCH EASEMENT, AND FURTHER, SHALL HAVE FULL AND UNINTERRUPTED ACCESS ALONG SUCH EASEMENTS.

FM 672 ACRES, LLC
REPRESENTATIVE: TRENTON HORTER
5701 W. SLAUGHTER LANE,
BLDG. A130
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78749
(512) 379-2338

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL
THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON
THIS ___ DAY OF ___, 2024

BY: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE ___ DAY OF ___, 2024, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

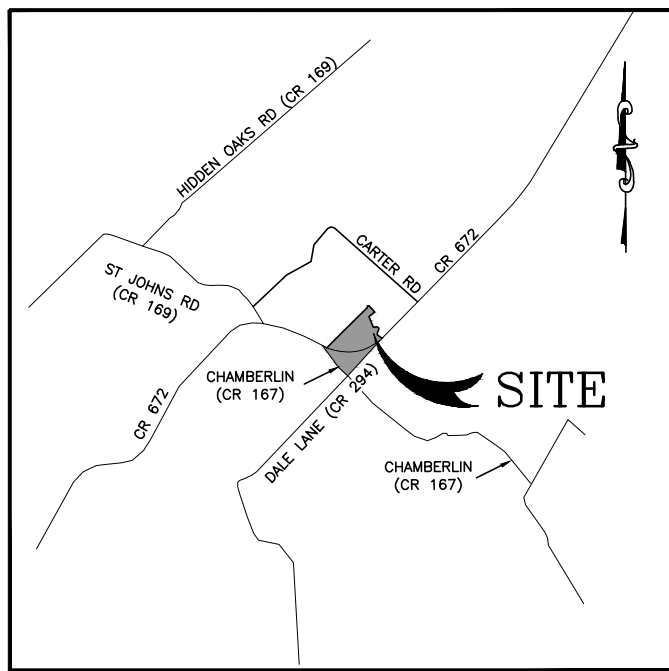
TERESA RODRIGUEZ COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE ___ DAY OF ___, 2024 AT ___ O'CLOCK ___ M., AND DULY RECORDED ON THE ___ DAY OF ___, 2024 IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET ___ AT SLIDE ___.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



LOCATION MAP

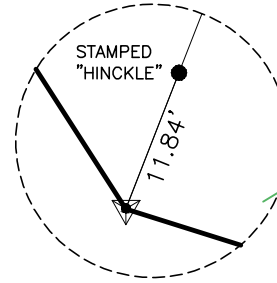
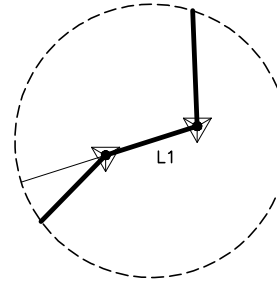
NTS

PLAT NOTES:

- ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 27.
- MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH A 1/2 INCH REBAR (CAPPED "ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS RPLS 4716").
- THIS PROPERTY LIES IN THE FOLLOWING SERVICE AREA:
ELECTRIC — BLUE BONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE
WATER — AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
- THE SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN LOCKHART SCHOOL DISTRICT.
- THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN "ZONE A" AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, AS DEFINED BY CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48055C0150E, EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012, AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
- THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT #4.
- THE SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY TRI COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- THE PARCEL SHOWN DOES NOT LIE WITHIN ETJ OF ANY MUNICIPALITY.
- STORM WATER FOR EACH LOT TO REMAIN AS SHEET FLOW. IF ANY LOT IS TO BE DEVELOPED SUCH THAT CONCENTRATED FLOWS ARE CREATED, DETENTION MAY BE REQUIRED.
- IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT ON APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THE BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE OF ANY DRIVEWAYS OR STREETS (PRIVATE ROADS) DELINEATED ON THIS PLAT SHALL REMAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LOT OWNERS (S). CALDWELL COUNTY ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD OR MAINTAIN ANY OF THE DRIVEWAYS OR STREETS ON THIS PLAT.
- EACH LOT WILL BE SUBJECT TO BUILDING SETBACKS AS DESCRIBED IN CALDWELL COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.
- EACH LOT WILL BE SUBJECT TO A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE FRONT, SIDE AND REAR PROPERTY LINES.
- RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: FM 672 ACRES LLC.
- DESIGNER OF PLAT: BENDICION ENGINEERING
419 MARSHALL SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78212
- DATE OF PREPARATION: JUNE 2023
SURVEYOR: ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS
- LOTS 1-5, BLOCK A SHALL NOT BE SUBDIVIDED
- NO STRUCTURES THAT OBSTRUCT THE FLOW OF WATER ARE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
- ALL EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNERS, AS REQUIRED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.

- ANY DEVELOPMENT ON A LOT FOR OTHER THAN SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL USE WILL REQUIRE A SITE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FROM CALDWELL COUNTY.
- BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVERSING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PROPERTY LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGEWAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
- TOTAL ACREAGE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 19.467 ACRES.
- FOR ANY LOT CONTAINING, OR WITHIN THREE HUNDRED (300') FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN, THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILDING THAT LOT SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2) FEET ABOVE THE "100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN" AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFIED PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AN RPLS.
- SUBDIVISION WILL BE SERVICED BY PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.
- THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
- NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED WATER WELL

LATITUDE & LONGITUDE:
29.968269, -97.550569



KASI MILES
CALDWELL COUNTY, DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DATE

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTE WATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLAN FOR PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM/OR LOT OWNERS.

SUBDIVISION PLAT ESTABLISHING FM 672 ACRES SUBDIVISION

BEING A TOTAL 19.465 ACRES OF LAND, INCLUSIVE OF A 0.295 ACRE ROW DEDICATION TO TXDOT, OUT OF A PORTION LYING IN THE GIDEON PACE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 230 AND A PORTION LYING IN THE JOSEPH BURLINSON, SR. SURVEY NUMBER 13, ABSTRACT NUMBER 3 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THE NORTH REMAINDER OF THAT CALLED 23 ACRES DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED TO JERRY L. WRIGHT, RECORDED IN VOLUME 86, PAGE 992 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING LOTS 1-5, BLOCK A, AND LOTS 6-9 BLOCK B, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

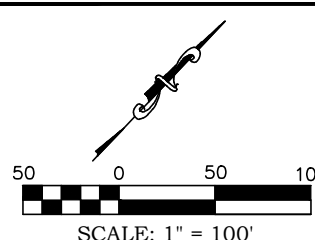


BENDICION ENGINEERING, LLC

419 MARSHALL ST.
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78212
PHONE: 210-392-0036
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION
NO. F-10402



18410 US HWY 281N, SUITE
109
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78259
(210) 369-9509
TBPELS FIRM REGISTRATION
NO. 10194244



DATE OF PREPARATION
JUNE 21, 2024

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- EXISTING CONTOUR ELEV.
- EASEMENT
- 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND
- CALCULATED POINT
- 1/2" IRON ROD SET CAPPED WITH "ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS RPLS 4716"
- E,G,T,CATV ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV
- ESM'T. EASEMENT
- VOL. VOLUME
- PG. PAGE
- ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY
- C CENTERLINE
- SUBD. SUBDIVISION
- OPR OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
- DPR DEED AND PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
- CCOPR CALDWELL COUNTY OPEN PUBLIC RECORDS
- BK. BLOCK
- NCB NEW CITY BLOCK
- ETJ EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION
- CB COUNTY BLOCK
- OSSF ON-SITE SEWER FACILITIES
- DOC. DOCUMENT
- NTS NOT TO SCALE
- AC. ACRE
- BSL BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- 1' NON-ACCESS EASEMENT
- 10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- 3' VARIABLE WIDTH INGRESS/EGRESS ESM'T
- 15' AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORP. ESM'T.

SURVEYOR NOTES:

- BEARINGS, DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN FOR THIS SURVEY WERE DETERMINED BY GPS "RTK" OBSERVATIONS, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204, GRID.
- SET 1/2" IRON RODS WITH CAP STAMPED "ALLIANCE LAND SURVEYORS RPLS 4716" AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTOURS SHOWN HEREON OBTAINED FROM SAN ANTONIO RIVER AUTHORITY'S LIDAR DATA.

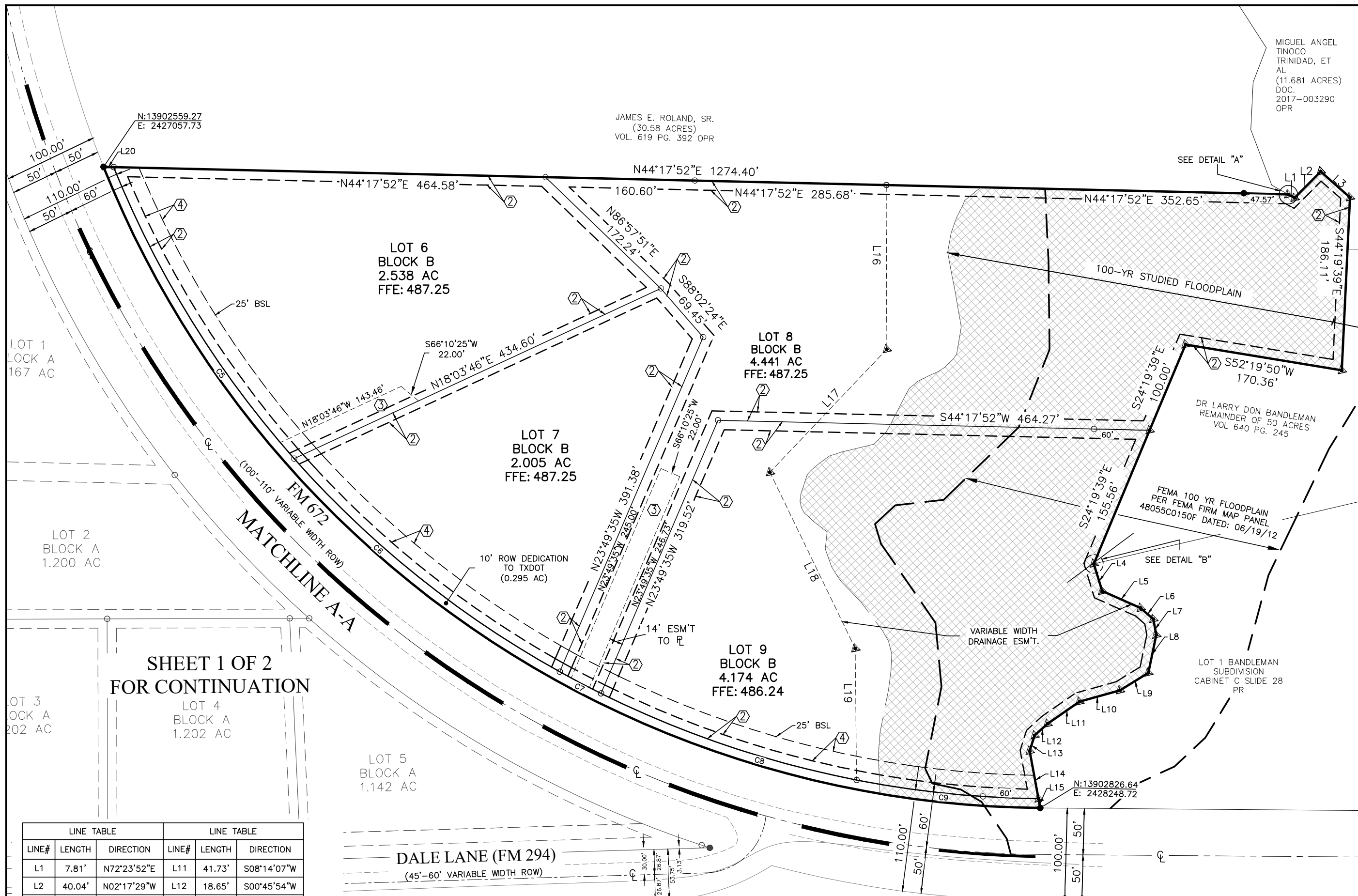
I, GARY A. GIBBONS, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER 4716, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT A SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND, UNDER MY SUPERVISION, ON DATE AS SHOWN, OF THE PROPERTY HEREON DESCRIBED, AND I DO DECLARE THERE ARE NO CONFLICTS KNOWN TO ME EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

GARY A. GIBBONS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 4716

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BEXAR

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT TO THE MATTERS OF STREETS, LOTS AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THIS PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE, EXCEPT FOR THOSE VARIANCES GRANTED BY THE SAN ANTONIO PLANNING COMMISSION.

SALVADOR FLORES, P.E. No. 82638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER



SHEET 1 OF 2 FOR CONTINUATION

LINE TABLE			LINE TABLE		
LINE#	LENGTH	DIRECTION	LINE#	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	7.81'	N72°23'52"E	L11	41.73'	S08°14'07"W
L2	40.04'	N02°17'29"W	L12	18.65'	S00°45'54"W
L3	42.00'	N84°26'08"E	L13	17.46'	S29°27'35"E
L4	30.64'	S63°57'10"E	L14	52.17'	S57°30'11"E
L5	45.26'	N66°43'47"E	L15	10.19'	S57°30'11"E
L6	18.10'	N84°13'23"E	L16	176.47'	S47°13'31"E
L7	17.22'	S57°47'55"E	L17	182.46'	S03°30'07"E
L8	41.61'	S35°18'09"E	L18	210.51'	S72°52'10"E
L9	35.85'	S11°14'22"W	L19	141.47'	S47°36'15"E
L10	45.45'	S27°18'46"W	L20	10.88'	N44°17'52"E

JAMES E. ROLAND, SR.
(30.58 ACRES)
VOL. 619 PG. 392 OPR

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE#	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C5	370.51'	1085.92'	019°32'57"	N78°48'39"W	368.72'
C6	367.85'	1085.92'	019°24'30"	S81°42'38"W	366.09'
C7	50.16'	1085.92'	002°38'48"	S70°40'59"W	50.16'
C8	291.04'	1085.92'	015°21'22"	S61°40'55"W	290.17'
C9	197.02'	1085.92'	010°23'43"	S48°48'23"W	196.75'

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
I, THE UNDERSIZED OWNER OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT 2023-001982 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS FM 672 ACRES SUBDIVISION DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS AND ALLEY SHOWN HEREON, AND FURTHER RESERVE TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR THE MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME; THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY GROWTH OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM AND IN SUCH EASEMENT, AND FURTHER SHALL HAVE FULL AND UNINTERRUPTED ACCESS ALONG SUCH EASEMENTS.

FM 672 ACRES, LLC
REPRESENTATIVE: TRENTON HORTER
5701 W. SLAUGHTER LANE
BLDG. A130
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78749
(512) 379-2338
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL
THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON
THIS ____ DAY OF ____, 2024

BY: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT WITH FIELD NOTES HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2024, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I, WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2024 AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M, AND DULY RECORDED ON THE ____ DAY OF ____, 2024 IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET ____ AT SLIDE ____.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	Regarding the Caldwell County CIP Program including transportation matters and update on public involvement and comments received to date.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Will Conley/Steve Widacki
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	



In-Person Open Houses

Two in-person events were held to give citizens an opportunity to learn more about the CIP, weigh in with their thoughts, and speak directly to members of the project team and/or Caldwell County officials. The first Open House was on Saturday, June 29 in Lockhart and the second meeting was held on Tuesday, July 2 in Luling.

Online Open House

The online open house was hosted online at the project website, CaldwellCountyCIP.com starting on June 29. Online attendees could view the same video and exhibit boards that were shown at the in-person event, as well as participate in the community survey and provide general comments about the CIP and transportation in Caldwell County.

Outreach and Promotion

Promotions for the in-person and online open houses included two weeks of ads in both the *Lockhart Post-Register* and the *Luling Newsboy*, advertising on Facebook, Instagram, and X (formerly Twitter), and outreach to local clubs and organizations, as well as flyers provided to county staff and a press release issued by county staff.

Public Response (so far)



1903* community survey respondents

(* As of July 3, 2024. This includes both online and in-person responses.)



101* general, open-ended comments

(* As of July 3, 2024. This includes both online and in-person responses.)



Community Survey Methodology

In order to create a set of reliable and useful data with meaningful insights, the project team employed different strategies and outreach methods.

Target Population

The survey was designed to solicit the thoughts and opinions of Caldwell County residents and stakeholders around transportation and growth.

Languages and Accessibility

The survey was available in Spanish via direct translation on CaldwellCountyCIP.com. It was also available in 131 other languages via Google Translate. It was designed for all users, including citizens with disabilities that require the use of assistive technologies -- such as screen reading software. The online survey was also designed to be mobile-responsive so that respondents could participate via computer or smartphone.

Data Integrity and Fraud Detection

The project team utilized fraud detection software to flag responses that appeared to be coming from bots, detect duplicate submissions, filter "speeders," and capture IP addresses and other metadata to assess respondents' locations. After filtering and analyzing the data thoroughly, no survey responses were determined to be false.

Additionally, responses appear to be coming almost wholly from within Caldwell County.



CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024

Welcome

Welcome to the Caldwell County Capital Improvement Plan Open House. The elected officials and staff you see around the room are here to answer your questions about the plan, give you information about potential projects, and — most importantly — get your thoughts on these projects and potential ways to fund them.



There is no set program. Feel free to browse the exhibits at your own pace.



Start with the welcome video and work your way around the room.



Experts are here to answer questions about the CIP and individual projects.



CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024

So, what's a CIP?

WHAT IS A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN?

A Capital Improvement Plan — or CIP — lays out the financing, location, and timing for capital improvement projects over several years. A CIP typically consists of one or more capital improvement projects, which are financed through a capital budget or county bonds. CIPs are important tools for local governments, allowing them to plan strategically for community growth and transformation

WHAT IS A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT *PROJECT*?

A capital improvement project is any major improvement to county facilities or infrastructure. In the case of this plan, Caldwell County is looking specifically at transportation projects. This could include improvements to existing roadways, new construction of roads, improvements to bridges or low water crossings, or trail and sidewalk construction.

Each project is designed to address the county's infrastructure needs, both current and future.

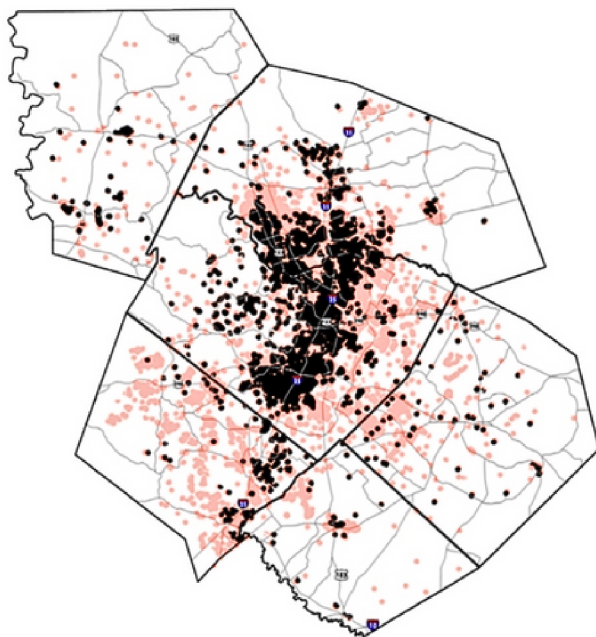


CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024

Regional growth

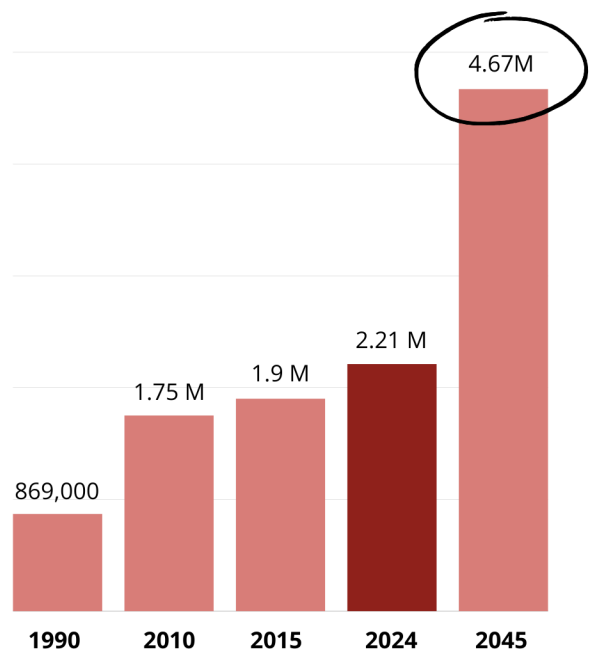
Population forecasting developed by the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) estimates that our six-county region will more than double in population by 2045 — to nearly 4.7 million residents.

Projected Population



- 1,000 PEOPLE IN 2015
- 1,000 PEOPLE IN 2045

Regional Population by Year





CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024

County population

According to CAMPO estimates, Caldwell County is on track to grow in population from **42,817** to **104,000** by 2045, a **243% increase**.



Current population



Additional projected population by 2045

** Each person represents 1,000 people*

Additionally, CAMPO estimates that the number of jobs in the county will grow by 206% over a 30-year period from **16,692 jobs in 2015** to **51,000 jobs in 2045**.



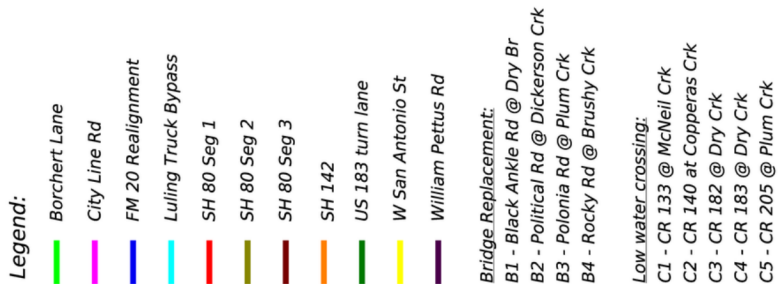
2015 employment



Additional projected employment by 2045

** Each briefcase represents 1,000 jobs*

CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024



Roadway projects

Project Name	Limits	Length	Estimated Cost	General Project Description
W. San Antonio St. (SH 142) Corridor Study	Colorado St. (US 183) to SH 130	2.7 miles	\$41.1M	Perform Corridor Study of project limits to assess needed improvements. Roadway improvements are anticipated to be 3-lane urban section from Colorado St. to Borchert Drive and transition to a 5-lane section for remainder of project limits to SH 130.
Borchert Drive/Loop	W. San Antonio St. to SH 142	3.7 miles	\$46.6M	Reconstruct existing roadway to expand to a 3-lane section. This includes expanding the bridge over SH 130, and bridges at Boggy Creek and Clear Fork of Plum Creek crossings.
City Line Road	W. San Antonio St. to FM 20	1.9 miles	\$22.3M	Reconstruct existing roadway to expand to a 3-lane section. Safety improvements at Maple St. intersection to accommodate Lockhart Jr. High School traffic. This would include eliminating the offset in the Maple Street intersection.
State Hwy. 142	SH 80 to SH 130	6.3 miles	\$111M	Project is a 4-lane divided arterial section with center median, and left turn lanes would be provided at intersecting streets. Includes bridges at four creek crossings and several cross culverts. Prepare the construction drawings/plans and perform final environmental permitting to get the project ready for bidding. Construction funding would likely require state or federal funds.
State Hwy. 142 (Alternate)	Borchert Loop to Windsor Drive	2.4 miles	\$46.2M	Project is a 4-lane divided arterial section with center median, and left turn lanes would be provided at intersecting streets. Includes bridge and cross culvert. Prepare the construction drawings/plans and perform final environmental permitting to get the project ready for bidding. Construction funding would likely require state or federal funds. Project addresses traffic congestion in the vicinity of SH 130.
FM 20 Realignment	S. Medina St. to S. Commerce St.	1.1 miles	\$16.2M	Realignment of FM 20 in the vicinity of Lockhart High School to match alignment of Blackjack St. at S. Colorado St. Roadway would be expanded to a 3-lane section to include a center left turn lane. Intersections of Lion Country Dr. and existing State Park Rd. (FM 20) would be realigned to intersect the new FM 20 alignment.
William Pettus Road	SH 21 to SH 142	4.1 miles	\$96.8M	Project is a varying 5-lane undivided and 4-lane divided arterial section with center median, and left turn lanes at intersecting streets. Includes bridge over railroad and new alignment southeast of railroad crossing. Prepare the construction drawings/plans and perform final environmental permitting to get the project ready for bidding. Construction funding would likely require state or federal funds.
Truck Bypass (Luling)	SH 80 to Pierce St.	1.3 miles	\$26.3M	New alignment roadway beginning at SH 80 consisting of 2-lanes and shoulders with bridge spanning the railroad track and connecting to W. Pierce St. on the west side of Luling. Project is intended as a truck bypass to limit the large truck traffic through town.
US 183 (E. Pierce St.) Turn Lane Addition	Magnolia Ave. to Plum Creek	3 miles	\$72.8M	Re-striping and widening to add center turn lane as safety improvement. Prepare the construction drawings/plans and perform final environmental permitting to get the project ready for bidding. Construction funding would likely require state or federal funds.
State Hwy 80 (Segment 1) Schematic & Environmental	County Line to SH 142	3.8 miles	\$96.7M	Prepare schematic and perform environmental services study of project limits to assess needed improvements.
State Hwy 80 (Segment 2) Schematic & Environmental	SH 142 to SH 130	5.5 miles	\$139M	Prepare schematic and perform environmental services study of project limits to assess needed improvements.
State Hwy 80 (Segment 3) Schematic & Environmental	SH 130 to Magnolia Ave. (Luling)	10.7 miles	\$269M	Prepare schematic and perform environmental services study of project limits to assess needed improvements.

Bridges and low-water crossing projects

In addition to road improvements and expansions, the County is considering two buckets of related but distinct public safety projects. These two buckets – work on bridges, and on low water crossings – include projects all across the County to improve travel safety and mobility and minimize flood hazards. Engineers working for the County are identifying those bridges and low water crossings most in need of upgrades.

Name	Limits	Length	Estimated Project Cost	General Project Description
Bridge Replacements	Four (4) Locations	Varies	\$19.8M	Bridges that were rated as the highest priorities for replacement using a ranking system from County study using CDBG grant funds. The locations are the top four (4) priority bridges: B1 - CR 227 (Rocky Rd.) at Brushy Creek B2 - CR 233 (Polonia Rd.) at Plum Creek B3 - CR 111 (Political Rd.) at Dickeson Creek B4 - CR 109 (Black Ankle Rd.) at Dry Branch
Low Water Crossings	Five (5) Locations	Varies	\$14.6M	Low water crossings that were rated as the highest priorities for replacement using a ranking system from County study using CDBG grant funds. The locations are the top five (5) priority culverts or bridges: L1 - CR 205 (Seawillow) at Plum Creek Branch L2 - CR 140 (Wattsville) at Copperas Creek L3 - CR 183 (Old Lytton Springs Rd.) at Dry Creek L4 - CR 133 (Ivy Switch Rd.) at McNeil Creek L5 - CR 182 (Dry Creek Rd.) at Dry Creek



CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024

How do we pay for these projects?

Counties and cities often use “general obligation bonds” to pay for capital improvement projects like roads, parks, and public facilities. These bonds must be approved by voters in a general election.

The Caldwell County Commissioners Court has until Monday, August 19 to decide whether to put some — or all — of these projects on the ballot for the November 5 election.

If commissioners put these projects on the ballot and they are approved by voters, bonds would be sold to investors and backed by the full faith and credit of Caldwell County’s excellent AA- bond rating. General obligation bonds are paid off using county property taxes.



Tax Impact

If the Commissioners Court does decide to call a bond election, they could choose to address most of the Capital Improvement Projects at once, or to prioritize and spread out the work. New developments coming onto tax rolls would help keep costs more manageable for existing residents.

According to a scenario prepared by the county's outside financial advisors, an \$80 million road bond package – factoring in the growth of property values that is both already underway and projected during the life of a bond * – would result in a tax increase of about 2.37 cents per \$100 of property valuation, or about \$5.73 in additional taxes per month for the owner of an average valued home in Caldwell County. **

A \$100 million bond would increase that projected monthly tax increase to \$8.19. A smaller bond package – of, for example, \$60 million – would result in a projected tax increase of \$3.26 a month. These are estimates, and of course there are many variables.

** For this scenario, financial advisors reviewed current trends and projects, and assumed a 20 percent growth in tax value for next year, 15% for the next two years, 10% for the following two years, and, conservatively, 2.5% for the remaining years of a 30-year bond. If growth rate continued at the current pace, or interest rates fell substantially, the impact on taxpayers would be smaller. If growth were to slow dramatically, the tax rate could be higher.*

*** The tax projections are based on an average-priced home in Caldwell County, which is \$290,000.*



CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024

What happens next?



Lockhart Open House

10:00 a.m. - Noon
Bluebonnet Elementary
211 S. Mockingbird, Lockhart



Luling Open House

5:00 - 7:00 p.m.
Edgar B. Davis Southside Clubhouse
1000 S. Magnolia, Luling



Online Open House closes

Encourage your friends and
neighbors to participate online at
CaldwellCountyCIP.com



Deadline to call an election

Caldwell County leaders will be refining
priorities over the summer and may call
a bond election by this date.



CALDWELL COUNTY
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2024

Tell us your thoughts

Caldwell County leaders want to hear from you! Take the community survey or fill out a comment form to let us know what you think about these transportation projects.

1

Scan the QR code on this board to participate using your phone (or an iPad at this station)



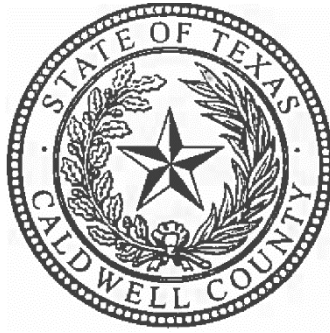
2

Fill out a paper survey and/or comment form and place it in the box labeled "comments."



Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Order
Subject:	Regarding the burn ban.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Hector Rangel
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.
2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.
3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 9th of July 2024.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To consider and approve reallocation of American Rescue Plan (ARPA) funding.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

FW: Budget meeting follow up

Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Tue 7/2/2024 1:05 PM

To: Merari Gonzales <merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Mer,

See email below. They both will need to be discussion action items. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow

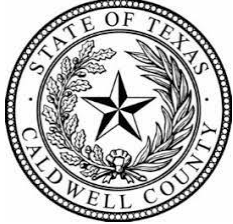
Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Danie Teltow

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 11:52 AM

To: Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

I can put an agenda item on there that says "Discussion/Action – to reallocate ARPA funds" and then an additional item below that, that states: "to approve execution of budget amendment pending approval on re-allocation of ARPA funding"

Is that okay with everyone? Just because I know the last court, there may be some other things we need to reallocate because Judge wanted to give the Commissioner's some time to bring up any other ideas.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow

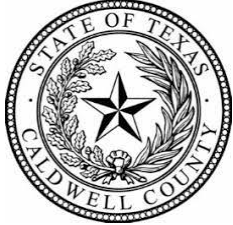
Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 9:49 AM

To: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

Great! Danie, can you place in Granicus for the 7/9 agenda?

Ezzy Chan

Executive Assistant

Caldwell County Judge Office

110 S. Main St., Rm 102

512-398-1808 ext. 4651

Fax: 512-398-1828

This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal Law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

From: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 9:31 AM

To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

Perfect!

Thank you Danie. I'll wait until funds are approved.

From: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 9:28 AM

To: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

Carolyn,

I created the code for the Windows 11 Upgrade Computer purchase, it is: 019-1000-5163 COMPUTER UPGRADE. But I was thinking... we cannot move forward yet on PO's or ordering until the next Commissioner Court because we haven't technically reallocated the ARPA funds yet. Once court approves the re-allocation, then we can move forward with the ordering. 😊

But, once it does go through, at least the code is already created, and we won't have to wait on that part.

Let me know if anyone has any questions.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow

Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Monday, July 1, 2024 10:34 AM

To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: Budget meeting follow up

Good morning,

I wanted to follow up on a few items from the IT budget meeting to make sure I have the correct info.

- I have the green light to place the Dell order for 39 desktops, 39 lg monitors, 6 laptops, using ARPA funds. What GL number will I use?
- I'll get quotes for JP 2 cameras and an AV system for CCJC and pass along costs when I have them.
- RingCentral funds will be moved to 001-6610-4220 Telephone.
- I'll follow up with Blue Layer on some of the unknown costs and update those numbers.

For the Purchasing budget:

- BidNet quote for \$12,000 has been approved for FY 24-25 and will be put into 001-6590-3050 Dues & Subscriptions.

Please let me know if I've missed anything.

Carolyn M. Caro

Purchasing Agent

405 E. Market St, Lockhart TX 78644

Phone: 512-359-4685 ext: 4688

carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us



This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal Law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To approve execution of Budget Amendment pending approval on reallocation of ARPA funding.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

FW: Budget meeting follow up

Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Tue 7/2/2024 1:05 PM

To: Merari Gonzales <merari.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Mer,

See email below. They both will need to be discussion action items. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow

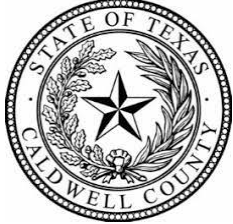
Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Danie Teltow

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 11:52 AM

To: Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

I can put an agenda item on there that says "Discussion/Action – to reallocate ARPA funds" and then an additional item below that, that states: "to approve execution of budget amendment pending approval on re-allocation of ARPA funding"

Is that okay with everyone? Just because I know the last court, there may be some other things we need to reallocate because Judge wanted to give the Commissioner's some time to bring up any other ideas.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow

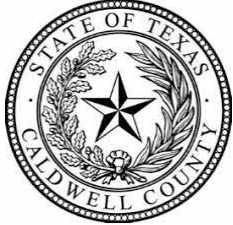
Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 9:49 AM

To: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

Great! Danie, can you place in Granicus for the 7/9 agenda?

Ezzy Chan

Executive Assistant

Caldwell County Judge Office

110 S. Main St., Rm 102

512-398-1808 ext. 4651

Fax: 512-398-1828

This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal Law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

From: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 9:31 AM

To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

Perfect!

Thank you Danie. I'll wait until funds are approved.

From: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Tuesday, July 2, 2024 9:28 AM

To: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <Gabi.Saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Amber Quinley <amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: RE: Budget meeting follow up

Carolyn,

I created the code for the Windows 11 Upgrade Computer purchase, it is: 019-1000-5163 COMPUTER UPGRADE. But I was thinking... we cannot move forward yet on PO's or ordering until the next Commissioner Court because we haven't technically reallocated the ARPA funds yet. Once court approves the re-allocation, then we can move forward with the ordering. 😊

But, once it does go through, at least the code is already created, and we won't have to wait on that part.

Let me know if anyone has any questions.

Thank you,

Danie Teltow

Caldwell County Auditor

PH: 512-398-1801 Ext: 4655

Fax: 512-398-1829

Email: danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Carolyn Caro <carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Sent: Monday, July 1, 2024 10:34 AM

To: Danie Teltow <danie.teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Cc: Gabi Saldana <gabi.saldana@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Stephanie McKee <stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us>

Subject: Budget meeting follow up

Good morning,

I wanted to follow up on a few items from the IT budget meeting to make sure I have the correct info.

- I have the green light to place the Dell order for 39 desktops, 39 lg monitors, 6 laptops, using ARPA funds. What GL number will I use?
- I'll get quotes for JP 2 cameras and an AV system for CCJC and pass along costs when I have them.
- RingCentral funds will be moved to 001-6610-4220 Telephone.
- I'll follow up with Blue Layer on some of the unknown costs and update those numbers.

For the Purchasing budget:

- BidNet quote for \$12,000 has been approved for FY 24-25 and will be put into 001-6590-3050 Dues & Subscriptions.

Please let me know if I've missed anything.

Carolyn M. Caro

Purchasing Agent

405 E. Market St, Lockhart TX 78644

Phone: 512-359-4685 ext: 4688

carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us



This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal Law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: July 9, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve Budget Amendment #21 moving \$3,070.00 from 001-3200-5310 Machinery and Equipment to 001-3200-3110 Office Supplies.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

DATE: July 1, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Auditor

[illegible]

Moving funds from 001-3200-5310 (Machinery & Equipment) to 001-3200-3110 (Office Supplies)

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: July 9, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve Budget Amendment #22 moving \$900.00 from 001-6560-3050 Dues and Subscriptions and \$900.00 from 001-6560-4810 Training to 001-6560-3110 Office Supplies.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

DATE: July 2, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Commissioners

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Moving funds from 001-6560-3050 (Dues & Subscriptions), & 001-6560-4810 (Training), to 001-6560-3110 (Office Supplies) to cover for new chairs.

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk





(800) 242.0162 - 102 WEST ST, Yoakum Texas 77995

*****QUOTE GOOD FOR 30 DAYS*****

CUSTOMER: Caldwell County

LOCATION:

SALESPERSON: Brandon Cowey

IMAGE	ITEM	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	84576	9	Upholstered Guest Chair	\$150.00	\$1,350.00
	85566	9	Mesh Back Guest Chair	\$215.00	\$1,935.00
	30956	9	Mesh Back Guest Chair	\$200.00	\$1,800.00
	68559	9	Flannel-Upholstered Guest Chair	\$215.00	\$1,935.00
*** PRICE INCLUDES DELIVERY, INSTALL, AND REMOVAL OF WASTE***				\$0.00	\$0.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Purchase Order/Requisition
Subject:	To approve payment of Dewitt Poth & Sons Invoice #760298-0 in the amount of \$1,935.00.
Costs:	\$1,935.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

dewitt poth

TOMORROW'S BUSINESS



son

SUPPLIED TODAY

~ ESTABLISHED 1939 ~

DEWITT POTH & SON

P.O. BOX 487

102 WEST STREET

YOAKUM

TX 77995

Yoakum: (800) 242-0162

Goliad: (866) 400-1568

001-6560-3110
DEWPOT

INVOICE

INVOICE NUMBER

760298-0

INVOICE DATE

07/01/24

ACCOUNT NUMBER

12430

DEPT NUMBER

BILL TO ADDRESS

CALDWELL COUNTY

AUDITOR'S OFFICE

PO BOX 98

LOCKHART

TX 78644

512-398-1801

SHIP TO ADDRESS

CALDWELL COUNTY AUD. OFFICE

RM 302

110 S. MAIN STREET

LOCKHART

TX 78644

CUSTOMER PURCHASE ORDER

SALESPERSON

TERMS

ROUTE

PAYCODE

ORDER TAKER

BRANDON COWEY

1000

CHARGE

120

ITEM NUMBER

MFG

ITEM DESCRIPTION

UM

ORD QTY

B/O QTY

SHIP QTY

SELL PRICE

EXTEND PRICE

*
COUNTY JUDGE
*

85566

LLR

CHAIR,MESH,GUEST

EA

8

8

215.00

1720.00

85566

LLR

CHAIR,MESH,GUEST

EA

1

1

215.00

215.00

_____ DPS CHECKIN

_____ DPS DELIVERY

Subtotal

1935.00

Tax

_____ Customer Signature / Date _____

Thank you for your order!

Total Due

1935.00

184

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Contract/ILA
Subject:	To approve the award for RFP 24CCP01P Caldwell County Hazard Mitigation Plan Development Services.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	6

Commissioner's Court – Tuesday, July 9th, 2024

Caldwell County Purchasing Department

RFP 24CCP01P Hazard Mitigation Plan Development Services

After receiving Commissioners Court approval to solicit proposals for Hazard Mitigation Plan Development Services, Caldwell County received four (4) qualifying proposals. The proposals were evaluated by a selection committee and were scored based on 1) experience, 2) work performance, 3) capacity to perform, 4) affirmation action, and 5) proposed cost. Langford Community Management, Inc. scored the highest and therefore it is the recommendation of the Purchasing Department that Caldwell County grant the award opportunity to Langford.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Carolyn M. Caro', is written over a horizontal line.

Carolyn M. Caro

Caldwell County Purchasing Agent

Caldwell County - RFP 24CCP01P			
Hazard Mitigation Paln Development Services			
Proposal Opening: 2 PM, June 3, 2024			
Issue Date:	5/14/2024	Issued By: Purchasing Department	
Closing Date:	6/3/2024	Phone:	512-359-4685
Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Opened at:	Final Score
GrantWorks, Inc.	2201 Northland Drive Austin, TX 78756	2:02 PM	75.46
H2O Partners, Inc.	260 Addie Roy Road, Suite 150 Austin, TX 78746	2:06 PM	89.75
Integrated Solutions Consulting, Corp.	220 S. Buchanan Street Edwardsville, IL 62025	2:11 PM	70.26
Langford Community Management Services, Inc.	9017 W. State HWY 29, Suite 206 Liberty Hill, TX 78642	2:13 PM	94.06

Purchasing Agent Name: Carolyn M. Caro

Purchasing Agent Signature: 

Witness Name: Sarah Fullilove

Witness Signature: *Sarah Fullilove*

Grant Works

Evaluator		AQ	DT	CC	BJW	HH
Experience						
	Max.Pts.	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
1	10	8	7	8	8	7
2	5	4	4	5	5	3
3	5	5	4	4	4	3
4	10	8	8	8	8	7
	30	25	23	25	25	20

Work Performance						
	Max.Pts.	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
1	5	5	5	5	4	3
2	5	5	4	5	4	3
3	5	4	4	4	4	3
4	10	10	9	9	8	7
	25	24	22	23	20	16

Capacity to Perform						
	Max.Pts.	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
1	15	10	13	12	13	10
2	15	10	13	13	12	10
	30	20	26	25	25	20

Affirmation Action						
	Max.Pts.	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
	10	0	10	0	5	0

Proposed Cost						
	Max.Pts.	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
	5	4.65	5	4.65	4	5

Subtotal Score						
	Max.Pts.	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
	30	25	23	25	25	20
	25	24	22	23	20	16
	30	20	26	25	25	20
	10	0	10	0	5	0
	5	4.65	5	4.65	4	5
	100	73.65	86	77.65	79	61

TOTAL 75.46

H2O Partners

Evaluator		AQ	DT	CC	BJW	HH
Experience						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	10	10	8	10	9	8
2	5	5	5	5	5	4
3	5	5	4	5	4	4
4	10	10	7	9	10	8
	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>24</u>
Work Performance						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	5	5	4	5	5	3
2	5	5	4	5	4	3
3	5	5	4	5	5	3
4	10	10	7	10	8	8
	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>17</u>
Capacity to Perform						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	15	14	9	14	14	13
2	15	15	11	15	15	13
	<u>30</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>26</u>
Affirmation Action						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>
Proposed Cost						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	<u>5</u>	<u>4.8</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4.8</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4.13</u>
Subtotal Score						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	30	30	24	29	28	24
	25	25	19	25	22	17
	30	29	20	29	29	26
	10	10	10	10	10	10
	5	4.8	5	4.8	4	4.13
	<u>100</u>	<u>98.8</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>97.8</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>81.13</u>
TOTAL		<u>89.75</u>				

Integrated Solutions Consulting

Evaluator		AQ	DT	CC	BJW	HH
Experience						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	10	9	8	8	8	7
2	5	5	1	1	2	3
3	5	5	4	5	3	3
4	10	9	8	9	7	7
	<u>30</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>
Work Performance						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	5	5	4	5	4	4
2	5	4	4	5	4	3
3	5	4	4	4	4	3
4	10	10	8	9	6	8
	<u>25</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>
Capacity to Perform						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	15	10	8	10	10	11
2	15	15	13	13	12	11
	<u>30</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>22</u>
Affirmation Action						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Proposed Cost						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4.3</u>
Subtotal Score						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	30	28	21	23	20	20
	25	23	20	23	18	18
	30	25	21	23	22	22
	10	0	0	0	0	0
	5	5	5	5	5	4.3
	<u>100</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>64.3</u>
		TOTAL	70.26			

Langford CMS

Evaluator		AQ	DT	CC	BJW	HH
Experience						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	10	10	10	10	8	9
2	5	5	5	5	5	5
3	5	5	4	5	3	5
4	10	10	8	10	7	9
	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>28</u>
Work Performance						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	5	5	5	5	5	4
2	5	5	4	5	4	5
3	5	5	5	5	5	5
4	10	10	10	10	8	9
	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>23</u>
Capacity to Perform						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
1	15	15	13	14	13	14
2	15	15	14	14	15	14
	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>
Affirmation Action						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>
Proposed Cost						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	<u>5</u>	<u>4.65</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4.65</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
Subtotal Score						
	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Score</u>
	30	30	27	30	23	28
	25	25	24	25	22	23
	30	30	27	28	28	28
	10	10	10	10	10	10
	5	4.65	5	4.65	4	4
	<u>100</u>	<u>99.65</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>97.65</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>93</u>
TOTAL		<u>94.06</u>				

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Purchase Order/Requisition
Subject:	To approve payment of invoice number #40694 in the amount of \$104,553.75 to Texas Association of Counties for 2023-2024 property coverage.
Costs:	\$104,553.75
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

Vendor #: TACRIS

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

SUBTOTAL:	104,553.75
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	104,553.75

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax – ID# 74-6001631



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

TACRIS
001-4510-4845

INVOICE

Caldwell County
Attn: Hoppy Haden
110 S Main Street, STE 102
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Invoice Due Date: July 1, 2023

Invoice #: 40694

Coverage #: PR-0280-20230701-1

Coverage Period: July 1, 2023 - July 1, 2024

Member Number: 0280

Contribution for the coverage below is now due.

Coverage	Contribution Due
Property	\$139,405
Total Due:	\$139,405 104,553.75

ck cut on 6/13/23 \$34,851.25

check cleared on
6/30/24

paying remaing \$104,553.75
on 7/19/24 CC Agenda.

Caldwell County
Attn: Hoppy Haden
110 S Main Street, STE 102
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Invoice Due Date: July 1, 2023

Invoice #: NRCN-40694-PC

Contribution Due: \$139,405

Amount Enclosed: _____

If the total amount enclosed is not \$139,405,
please use the notes section below to explain:

Please make checks payable to:

Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool

Box # 2426

San Antonio, TX 78298-9900

05/03/2023

From: [Nelly Cano](#)
To: [Lisa McCaig](#); [Ezzy Chan](#)
Cc: [Hoppy Haden](#)
Subject: RE: Caldwell County
Date: Wednesday, May 10, 2023 5:32:50 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[Caldwell County Property Invoice #40694.pdf](#)

Hi Ezzy,

Your payment plan request has been approved and the breakdown is as follows:

Caldwell County #0280	invoice #40694	
Date	PR	payment due
7/1/2023	\$104,553.75	\$104,553.75
10/1/2023	34,851.25 - Pd.	\$34,851.25
Total	\$139,405.00	\$139,405.00

Please let us know if you need anything else. Have a great evening!



Nelly Cano
Member Services Representative
Risk Management Services
Texas Association of Counties

nellyc@county.org
[512-478-8753](tel:512-478-8753)
1210 San Antonio St, Austin, TX 78701
county.org

TAC Fundamental of the week:

TAC Way Fundamental #3 DELIVER UNBELIEVABLE CUSTOMER SERVICE. Put simply, we exist for no other reason than to serve our members. Each department and employee plays an important role in serving our members — some directly and others indirectly. Everyone has a customer. Unbelievable service and customer satisfaction are key to our overall continued success. Seek to understand their needs and then deliver unbelievable customer service.

From: Lisa McCaig <LisaM@county.org>
Sent: Tuesday, May 9, 2023 1:14 PM
To: Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Nelly Cano <NellyC@county.org>
Cc: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: RE: Caldwell County

Hi Ezzy,

I will request approval for the payment option, I do not believe that will be an issue at all. All of Property program renews on July 1st, let me visit with management regarding your question as this may come up more than I know with county budgets.

Thank you,

Lisa McCaig, ARM
Risk Management Consultant
Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Services
P.O. Box 2131, Austin, Texas 78768
Cell Phone: (512) 769-4172
Texas toll free: (800) 456-5974
lisam@county.org \ www.county.org

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: If you have received this email in error, please immediately notify the sender by email at the address shown. This email transmission may contain confidential information. This information is anticipated only for the use of the individual(s) or entity to who it is intended for, even if addressed incorrectly. Please delete it from your files if you are not the intended recipient. Thank you for your compliance and cooperation.

RECOMMENDATION NOTICE: Please note that any feedback or recommendation provided in this email is not an official TAC requirement, but meant merely as a risk management best practice for our members to consider. Each risk scenario is unique and members must evaluate it on its own merit(s) and decide what course of action is best for the member. Please consult with your county attorney regarding any legal matters. This email is in no way intended or should be construed as legal advice. This email is not an official determination of coverage as a claim must be properly filed in order to investigate the claim and then determine what coverage could apply.

From: Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, May 9, 2023 8:20 AM
To: Lisa McCaig <LisaM@county.org>; Nelly Cano <NellyC@county.org>
Cc: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: FW: Caldwell County

EXTERNAL SENDER: Take care opening links or attachments.

Lisa,

Would it be possible for us to pay for July-September 2023 and then pay the remaining balance in October 2023 once the new fiscal year comes around?

Is there a way we can get on fiscal year billing? That is October 1 to September 30 invoicing? The current billing cycle/coverage cuts mid-year into our budget. If you have any questions, call our office at the number below.

We will be going into Commissioners Court this morning, so if you call, please call after 11am. Court should be over by then.

Ezzy Chan
Executive Assistant

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 9, 2024
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 551.071(1): Discussion of Petition for Prairie Lea Public Improvement District.
Costs:	\$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	12